

VIVEKANANAD EDUCATION SOCIETY'S COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Hashu Advani Memorial Complex, Behind Collectors Colony, Chembur(E), Mumbai-400074

Curriculum Book

Bachelor of Pharmacy

CBSGS

Duration 4 Years / 8 Semesters

CONTENTS

Abbreviations

Sr. No.	Abbreviations	Full form
1.	MSE	Mid Semester Exam
2.	TSI	Teacher - Student Interaction
3.	ESE	End Semester Examination
4.	РРТ	Periodic Practical test
5.	РТТ	Periodic Theory test

INDEX

Sr. No.	Subject	Туре	Page No.
	Semester I		
1.	Physical Organic Chemistry	Theory	5
2.	Physical Pharmacy - I	Theory	7
3.	Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology - I	Theory	9
4.	Environmental Science	Theory	11
5.	Communication Skills (NUES)	Theory	13
6.	Physical Pharmacy Lab - I	Practical	14
7.	Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology Lab	Practical	16
8.	Computer Lab	Practical	18
	Semester II		
1.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry - I	Theory	20
2.	Biochemistry - I	Theory	21
3.	Pharmaceutics - I	Theory	23
4.	Physical Pharmacy - II	Theory	26
5.	Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology - II	Theory	28
6.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab - I	Practical	30
7.	Pharmaceutics Lab - I	Practical	31
8.	Physical Pharmacy Lab - II	Practical	33
	Semester III		

1.	Organic Chemistry - I	Theory	35
2.	Biochemistry - II	Theory	38
3.	Dispensing Pharmacy	Theory	40
4.	Pharmaceutical Engineering	Theory	43
5.	Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology - III	Theory	45
6.	Mathematics	Theory	48
7.	Organic Chemistry Lab - I	Practical	49
8.	Biochemistry Lab	Practical	50
9.	Dispensing Lab	Practical	52
	Semester IV		
1.	Organic Chemistry-II	Theory	55
2.	Pharmaceutical Analysis - I	Theory	58
3.	Pharmaceutics - II	Theory	63
4.	Microbiology	Theory	65
5.	Pharmacology - I	Theory	68
6.	Mathematics and Statistics	Theory	70
7.	Pharmaceutical Analysis Lab - I	Practical	71
8.	Pharmaceutics Lab - II	Practical	73
9.	Pharmacology Lab - I	Practical	75
10.	Microbiology	Practical	76
	Semester V		
1.	Organic Chemistry-III	Theory	79
2.	Cosmeticology	Theory	81
3.	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology	Theory	83
4.	Pharmacology - II	Theory	86
5.	Pharmaceutical Management	Theory	89
6.	Organic Chemistry Lab - II	Practical	91
7.	Pharmaceutical Biotechnology Lab	Practical	93
8.	Cosmeticology Lab	Practical	94
	Semester VI	· ·	
1.	Pharmceutical Chemistry-II	Theory	97
2.	Pharmaceutical Analysis- II	Theory	100
3.	Pharmaceutics - III	Theory	105
4.	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry - I	Theory	107
5.	Hospital Pharmacy and Drug Store Management	Theory	111
6.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab - II	Practical	113
7.	Pharmaceutical Analysis Lab - II	Practical	115
8.	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Lab - I	Practical	117
9.	Pharmaceutics Lab - III	Practical	119
	Semester VII	I	

1.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry - III	Theory	122
2.	Pharmaceutical Analysis - III	Theory	125
3.	Pharmacology - III	Theory	130
4.	Pharmaceutics - IV	Theory	133
5.	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry - II	Theory	135
6.	Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence	Theory	139
7.	Pharmaceutical Analysis Lab - III	Practical	141
8.	Pharmaceutics Lab - IV	Practical	143
9.	Pharmacology Lab -II	Practical	145
10.	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Lab - II	Practical	147
	Semester VIII		
1.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry-IV	Theory	150
2.	Pharmaceutics- V	Theory	153
3.	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics	Theory	156
4.	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry - III	Theory	158
5.	Clinical Pharmacy	Theory	163
6.	Pharmaceutics Lab- V	Practical	165
7.	Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry Lab- III	Practical	167
8.	Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab- III	Practical	169

<u>Part I</u> First Year B. Pharm

Semester I

DPC01 Final Year B. Pharm : I Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week Course assessment Continuous mode of assessment Semeste r-end assessment Methods: MSE Attendance Quizzes TSI ESE Max. 15 5 5 70 Marks: 15 5 5 70 Pre-requisites : 1. Basics organic chemistry till standard 12th. 2. The knowledge of bonding and basic mechanisms is useful in well understanding of this subject 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds Course objectives : 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds Promates data the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO2 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent complet on at particular time, or time taken to complet the 1,3			Co	ourse: Physic	al Organi	c Chemistry (CBSGS)		
Course assessment Methods: Continuous mode of assessment Semeste r-end assessment Assessment Tools: MSE Attendance Quizzes TSI ESE Max. 15 5 5 70 Marks: 15 5 5 70 Marks: 15 5 5 70 Pre- requisites : 1. Basics organic chemistry till standard 12th. 2. The knowledge of bonding and basic mechanisms is useful in well understanding of this subject 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds Course objectives : 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds 2. To understand how structural properties decide reactivity and stability of organic compounds Course Outcomes: PO Mapped Learner will be able to understand the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast theories. 1,3 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : Int	Course Code: DPC01		le:		Final Yea	ar B. Pharm		
Course assessment Methods: Continuous mode of assessment r-end assessment ent Assessment Methods: MSE Attendance Quizzes TSI ESE Assessment Tools: MSE Attendance Quizzes TSI ESE Max. 15 5 5 70 Marks: 15 5 5 70 Pre-requisites: 1. Basics organic chemistry till standard 12th. 2. The knowledge of bonding and basic mechanisms is useful in well understanding of this subject Course objectives: 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds 2. To understand how structural properties decide reactivity and stability of organic compounds Course Outcomes: PO Mapped Learner will be able to understand the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO03 Earner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complet the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal chards. charge. 1,3 <tr< th=""><th colspan="8">Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 4 Hrs/week</th></tr<>	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 4 Hrs/week							
Tools: MSE Attendance Quizzes TSI ESE Max. Marks: 15 5 5 70 Pre- requisites : 1. Basics organic chemistry till standard 12th. 70 Course objectives : 1. Basics organic chemistry till standard 12th. 70 Course objectives : 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds 70 Course objectives : 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds PO Mapped Course Outcomes: PO stability of organic compounds PO Mapped Course Outcomes: PO mapped PO mapped Course outcomes: Learner will be able to understand the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. L	assess	ment		Conti	nuous mo	de of assessment	r-end assessm	
Marks:155570Pre- requisites :1. Basics organic chemistry till standard 12th. 2. The knowledge of bonding and basic mechanisms is useful in well understanding of this subjectCourse objectives :1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds 2. To understand how structural properties decide reactivity and stability of organic compoundsCourse objectives :1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compoundsCourse objectives :1. To enhance the understand how structural properties decide reactivity and stability of organic compoundsCourse Outcomes:PO MappedCourse outcomes:PO MappedCourse outcomes:Image: Complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to compare between various theories.Course theories.Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry.1,3Course teamer will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complet the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge.1,3Topics covered : Unit I:Introduction to structure and models of bonding daign concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	Assess Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Pre- requisites : 2. The knowledge of bonding and basic mechanisms is useful in well understanding of this subject Course objectives : 1. To enhance the understanding of structures of organic compounds 2. To understand how structural properties decide reactivity and stability of organic compounds PO Mapped Course Outcomes: PO Mapped Learner will be able to understand the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to compare between various theories. 1,6 CO2 Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO3 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : Unit I: Introduction to structure and models of bonding Hours: 10 Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	Max. Marks	s:	15	5	5	5	70	
Course objectives : 2. To understand how structural properties decide reactivity and stability of organic compounds Course Outcomes: PO Mapped Learner will be able to understand the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to compare between various theories. 1,6 CO2 Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO3 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : Introduction to structure and models of bonding Hours: 10 Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	-		2. The unders	e knowledge of this	of bonding is subject	g and basic mechanisms is u		
Course Outcomes: Mapped Learner will be able to understand the principles or theories, factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to compare between various theories. 1,6 CO2 Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO3 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : Introduction to structure and models of bonding Hours: 10 Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,		-	2. To	understand	how stru	ctural properties decide r		
factors and basic concepts of organic chemistry, chemical kinetics, catalysis, charge transfer complex and Atomic and Molecular structures. Learner will be able to compare between various theories. 1,6 CO2 Learner will be able to illustrate his understanding with suitable examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO3 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : Introduction to structure and models of bonding Hours: 10 Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	Cours	e Outco	omes:					
CO2 examples and construct molecular orbitals, compare and contrast between various structures and theories in Physical organic chemistry. 1,3 CO3 Learner will be able to calculate half-life of reaction, percent completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : 1,3 Unit I: Introduction to structure and models of bonding Hours: 10 Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	CO1	factors catalys structu	s and ba sis, cha ires. L	asic concepts arge transfer	of organic complex	chemistry, chemical kinetic and Atomic and Molecula	s, 1,6	
CO3 completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal charge. 1,3 Topics covered : Introduction to structure and models of bonding Hours: 10 Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	CO2	examp betwee	st 13					
Unit I:Introduction to structure and models of bondingHours: 10Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	 completion at particular time, or time taken to complete the reaction, draw the resonating structures, predict stability of a molecular structure, draw Lewis structures and calculate formal 						e a 1,3	
Review of basic bonding concepts – quantum numbers, atomic orbitals, electron configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	Topics	s covere	ed :					
configuration, electronic diagrams, Lewis structures, formal charge, VSEPR,	Unit I	:	Intro	luction to str	ucture an	d models of bonding	Hours: 10	
					-			
	config	uration,	elect	ronic diagra	ms, Lewi	s structures, formal char		

	involving s, p and d orbitals, polar covalent bonds, elec	•						
	different scales of electronegativity, electrostatic potential surfaces, inductive effects, group electronegativities, hybridization effects, bond dipoles, molecular dipoles, and							
quadrupoles with examples, resonance, polarizability The teacher could try to relate								
		u ily to relate						
	concepts to drug effects on macromolecular targets	Hours: 12						
Unit II: Molecular, Or	Modern Theory of Organic Bonding							
Molecular Orbital Theory, Strengths and drawbacks, Concept of Group orbitals, Qualitative Molecular Orbital Theory (QMOT), Bulas of QMOT, Symmetry and								
Qualitative Molecular Orbital Theory (QMOT), Rules of QMOT, Symmetry and								
Symmetry Operations, e.g. MH3 and MH3Y systems, M.Os of planar methyl, Walsh diagram – pyramidal methyl, bonding in planar and pyramidal forms of methyl,								
		•						
	of NH3 and BH3, The orbitals of CH2 group, M.Os of	• •						
	bitals of H2O, Building larger molecules e.g. etha	-						
-	, methyl chloride, allyl system, boranes, Orbitals							
	– carbocations, carbenium ions, carbanions, radicals	and carome,						
Bonding in or		11						
	Kinetics and Reaction Mechanisms.	Hours: 12						
0.	es, reaction coordinate diagrams, activated complex/transit							
	stants, reaction order and rate laws, Transition state the	•						
-	o Arrhenius Rate law, Boltzmann distributions and de	-						
-	methods of determination of activation parameters a							
-	th some examples, Principles of Kinetic Analysis, Kinetic	-						
	netics, second order kinetics, pseudo-first order kinetics	-						
	initial-rate kinetics, some ideas about methods for follow	•						
-	dependence on Reaction rates, kinetic isotope effect							
	eactivity vs selectivity, Curtin-Hammett Principle,	microscopic						
	cinetic vs thermodynamic control							
	Acid-Base Catalysis	Hours: 7						
1	iples of catalysis, Forms of catalysis – electrophilic cataly	<i>,</i>						
-	leophilic catalysis, covalent catalysis, phase transfer cataly	ysis, Brønsted						
	alysis, correlation of reaction rates with acidity functions.	TT 4						
Unit V:	Charge transfer complexes and reactions	Hours: 4						
Definition of complex, charge-transfer transition, donors and acceptors ground state								
charge-transfer contribution The teacher could try to relate these concepts to drugs								
effects on macromolecular targets								
	1. Eric V Ansyln and Dennis A Dougherty, Modern Phy	0						
	Chemistry, John Wiley. (Main Book to be adopted for	teaching this						
Reference	course).							
material:	2. Neil Isaacs, Physical Organic Chemistry, Pearson Education							
	3. Louis P Hammett, Physical Organic Chemistry,	McGraw Hill						
	Education.							
	4. Edward M Kosower, an Introduction to Physical Organ	nic Chemistry,						

John Wiley and Sons, Inc
5. Atkins" Physical Chemistry, Peter Atkins and Julio De Paula,
International Student Edition, Oxford University Press.

	Course: Physical Pharmacy I (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPH 01		First Year B. Pharm		Semester: I			
Туре	of cours	e: Theo	ry	Contact Ho	urs: 4 Hrs/week		
Cours	se					Semester-	
assess	ment		Continuous	mode of asse	ssment	end	
Metho	ods:					assessment	
Assess Tools	sment	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
	Marks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Pre-re	equisites	Basic	knowledge of Ch	nemistry and	Physics		
Cours object		princip	in the students f ples applied in lations.		ling the basic phy pment of ph	sicochemical armaceutical	
Cours	se Outco	mes: Af	ter the completion	on of course	learner will be ab	le PO	
to:						Mapped	
					ter, the concepts		
CO1	_	-	e phases, supercr r importance in Pl		liquefaction of gase	es	
CO2	Underst	and basi	c physicochemical properties of substances such as			as 1	
02	refractiv	ve index,	index, dipole moment, and optical rotation				
CO3	Underst	and cor	d concept of thermodynamics and explain laws of				
	thermod	lynamics	namics and various thermodynamic quantities.				
CO4	Explain	theory	of electrolytes	and nonel	ectrolytes includir	ng 1	
			e properties and process of distillation				
_	Topics covered :						
Unit I: States of		States o	f matter:		Hours: 12		
 The Gaseous state, The Liquid state, The Solid State. 							
The Liquid Crystalline state, The Supercritical fluid state.							
			l properties of D	_			
	Additive, constitutive and configurive properties with examples						
	Dipole moment, Dielectric constant, concept of polarizatinty						
	Reflactive index and inotal reflaction						
	_		becific rotation	1.4	11 10		
Unit I	.11:	Solution	ns of Non-electro	lytes	Hours:12		

-		expressing concentration							
•	recur and real solutions, Recourt 5 law								
-	Distinution of officiary infitures and accorropic distinution. Concept of steam								
	distillatio								
•		of boiling point and determination of molec	• •						
	-	on of freezing point and determination of molec	ular weight (problems)						
•	Osmotic								
Un	it IV:	Thermodynamics	Hours:12						
•		n, Applications and Limitations							
-	Types of	systems							
-		properties							
-	Equilibri	um and Non-equilibrium states,							
-	Types of	processes							
	First law	of thermodynamics							
-	Enthalpy	, heat capacity							
-	Work of	expansion against constant pressure							
-	Thermoc	hemistry							
-	Second la	aw of thermodynamics							
-	Carnot th	eorem, Efficiency of heat engine, Entropy							
-	Third law	of thermodynamics							
-	Free ener	gy and its applications							
-	Chemical	l potential, Gibbs Helmholtz equation, Clausi	us Clapeyeron equation,						
	van't Ho	ff equation Problems							
Un	it V:	Properties of solutions of Electrolytes	Hours: 6						
-	Electroly	sis							
-	Faradays	laws of electrolysis							
-	Electroly	tic conductance							
-	Measurer	nent of conductance							
-	Variation	of equivalent conductance with dilution							
-	 Arrhenius theory of electrolytic dissociation 								
-	 Theory of strong electrolytes 								
-	 Degree of dissociation 								
-	 Kohlrausch's law of independent migration of ions 								
-	Applicati	ons of conductivity							
		Books							
	ference iterial:	 P. J. Sinko, 'Martin's Physical Pharma Sciences' Fifth edition, Lippincott Willia Edition distributed by B.I.Publications Pvt Bahl and Tuli, 'Essentials of Physical Company Ltd. Ramnagar, New Delhi-1100 U. B.Hadkar,' A Textbook of Physical 	ams and Wilkins, Indian Ltd, 2006. Chemistry' S.Chand and 055.						

Nirali Prakashan, Pune 2008.
4. U. B.Hadkar, T.N.Vasudevan and K.S. Laddha, 'Practical Physical
Pharmacy', Yucca Publishing House, Dombivali, 1994
5. Findlay, 'Practical Physical Pharmacy' revised and edited by J.A.
Kitchener, 8th Ed. Longmans, Green and company Ltd. 1967.

	Course: Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology – I (CBSGS)					GGS)	
Course DPI			First Year B. Pharm			Semes	ter: I
Ту	pe of cou	irse	: Theory	C	ontact	Hours: 4 Hrs/v	veek
Cours assessm Metho	ent	Co	ntinuous mode	of assessme	ent	Semester-end	assessment
Assessm Tools	M	SE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ES	Е
Max Mark	1	5	5	5	5	70)
Pre- requisit	es:	Bas boc	•	of biology re	lated to	o cell and system	ns of human
Course objectiv Course	4.	stud To Ver To fun mu To	dents. familiarize the y crucial for cor provide funda ctions of cell n scles.	students with nmunication amental kno nembrane, ti nembrane, ti nt on the role nation	h scient with h owledg ssues, e of infl	y and pathoph tific terminologic ealthcare stake e related to s blood, lymphatic ammation and the earner will be	es which are olders tructure and c system and
able to:	Outcom	CS • 1	the comp		Julise I		Mapped
CO1	Describe various transport mechanisms across cell membrane:					1, 3,4,7,8	
CO2	Comprehend the structure and functions of the lymphatic system; explain the basics of immunity and the pathophysiological basis of few diseases of the human lymphatic system				1, 3,4,7,8		
CO3	Describe the various components of blood and explain their role in health and disease; explain the events occurring in inflammation and justify the need of inflammation				1, 3,4,7,8		
CO4	-		e important fea muscle contrac		-	ypes of muscle physiology of	1, 3,4,7,8

	mus	scle contraction					
Topics c							
Unit I:	B	Brief introduction to human body and organization of					
	_	uman body tructural and functional characteristics of followin	Hours:01				
Unit II :	g Hours:02						
1) Epithe		2) Connective 3) Nervous 4) Muscle					
	D	etailed structure of cell membrane and trans-membran	e				
Unit III:	Hours:02						
Unit IV:	C	omponents and functions of lymphatic system	Hours:03				
Lymphat	tic of	rgans and tissues • Organization of lymph vessels • Form	ation and flow				
of lymph	1						
Unit V:	Pa	athophysiology of following diseases	Hours:02				
AIDS •	Auto	oimmune diseases (Rheumatoid arthritis, Grave's diseas	e, Myasthenia				
Gravis, F	Rheu	matic fever) • Hypersensitivity and types of hypersensitivity	ty reactions.				
Unit VI:		Haematology	Hours:08				
Composi	ition	of blood • Functions of blood elements • Erythropoiesis and	nd life cycle of				
RBC. •	Synt	hesis of Haemoglobin • Leucopoiesis • Immunity: Basic	s and Types •				
Coagulat	tion o	of blood • Blood groups					
Unit VII	[:	Pathophysiology of following diseases	Hours:03				
Anaemia	us – 7	Types of anaemias • Polycythemia : Physiological and poly	cythemia vera				
• Leucop	enia	Leukocytosis Thrombocytopenia Leukemia					
Unit VII	[I :	Basic mechanism involved in the process of inflammation and repair	Hours:05				
Alteratio	n in	vascular permeability and blood flow. • Migration of WB	C • Acute and				
		nmation • Brief outline of the process of repair					
Unit IX:		Structure and properties of following muscles	Hours:09				
Cardiac	muse	cles • Smooth muscles • Skeletal muscles • Neuromuscula	r transmission				
and cont	tracti	on of skeletal muscle • Energy metabolism in the musc	cle • Types of				
muscle of	contr	ractions • Muscle tone	• •				
 I		Latest editions of the following books can be referred:					
		1. Ross & Wilson, Anatomy & Physiology in Health	& Illness by				
		Anne Waugh and Allison Grant, Published	by Churchill				
		Livingstone					
Referen		2 Gerard I Tortora & Bryan Derrickson Principals of Anatomy &					
		Physiology, Published by John Wiley and Sons, Inc					
material	L	3. A.C. Guyton & J. E. Hall, Textbook of Medica	al Physiology,				
		Published in India by Prism Books Ltd. on arrangem	ent with W. B.				
		Saunders Company, USA.					
			D. Maalaanna				
		4. McNaught & Callander, Illustrated Physiology by B	. R. Mackenna				

5.	Kaplan,	Jack,	Opheim,	Toivola,	Lyon,	Clinical	Chemistry:
	Interpreta	ation &	Technique	es			
6.	Praful B	. Godk	ar, Textbo	ok of Me	dical La	boratory '	Technology,
	Publishe	d by Bł	nalani Publ	ishing Hou	ise, Mur	nbai, India	ì
7.	Harsh M	Iohan,	Text bool	k of Path	ology,	Published	by Jaypee
	Brothers	Medica	al Publisher	rs Pvt. Ltd.	, New D	elhi	

Course: Environmental Science (CBSGS)							
Course Code: First Y DAL01			rst Year B. Pharm		Semester: I		: I
Type of Theory	Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week						
Course assessment Methods:		Con	tinuous mode o	of asses	ssment		mester-end sessment
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Quiz	Attendance		STI		ESE
Max. Marks:	15	5	5		5		70
Pre- requisites :	 Understanding of agents and factors that contribute to environmental changes. Knowledge of structure and functioning of major physical and ecological components of the earth's systems 						
Course objectives :	in envi	ronmen	l analyze a com tal studies, and rces of informat	evalua			-
	comes:	After t	he completion	of cou	ırse learner	will be	PO
able to:	Mapped						
CO1	Understand the scope, significance, components and interdependence of the different components of the 2,6,8 environment						
CO2	Propose the causes, effects and control measures of all kinds of pollution and their effective management. 2,6,8						
СОЗ	Acquire insights regarding issues such as consumerism, e-waste and chemical wastes2,6,8Implement the knowledge with respect to the need and scope of environmental legislation2,6,8			2,6,8			
CO4							
Topics covered :							
Unit I:	Unit I:Multidisciplinary Nature of Environmental Studies:Hours:5						
Scope and Importance							

Need for Public Awareness						
• Depleting Forests.	• Depleting Nature of Environmental resources such as Soil, Water, Minerals, and Forests.					
Global Env	vironmental Crisis related to Population, Water, Sanitation ar	d Land.				
• Ecosystem	: Concept, Classification, Structure of Ecosystem, overvi	ew of Food				
chain, Foo	d web and Ecological Pyramid					
Unit II:	Sustainable Development	Hours:5				
Concept of	sustainable development					
• Social, Eco	onomical and Environmental aspect of sustainable developme	ent.				
• Control M	leasures: 3R (Reuse, Recovery, Recycle), Appropriate	Technology,				
Environme	ental education, Resource utilization as per the carrying capacity	city				
Unit III:	Environmental Pollution:	Hours:10				
• Air Polluti	on: Sources, Effects of air pollution with respect to Globa	l Warming,				
Ozone lay	er Depletion, Acid Rain, Photochemical smog, Two Contro	ol Measures,				
Bag house	Filter, Venturi scrubber. Case Study: Bhopal Gas Tragedy					
• Water Pol	lution: Sources and Treatment, Concept of waste waters -	Domestic &				
Industrial a	and treatment. Case Study: Minamata disease.					
• Land Pollu	tion: Solid waste, Solid waste Management by Land filling,	Composting.				
• Noise Poll	ution; Sources and Effects					
• E-Pollution	n: Sources and Effects.					
Unit IV:						
• Overview	-					
• Ministry of	of Environment and Forests (MoE&F). Organizational	structure of				
MoE&F.						
• Functions	and powers of Central Control Pollution Board.					
• Functions	and powers of State Control Pollution Board.					
Environme	ental Clearance, Consent and Authorization Mechanism.					
Environme	ental Protection Act					
• Any two ca	ase studies pertaining to Environmental Legislation.					
Unit V:	Renewable sources of Energy:	Hours: 5				
• Limitation	s of conventional sources of Energy.					
 Various renewable energy sources. 						
• Solar Energy: Principle, Working of Flat plate collector & Photovoltaic cell.						
• Wind Energy: Principle, Wind Turbines.						
• Hydel Energy: Principle, Hydropower generation.						
• Geothermal Energy: Introduction, Steam Power Plant						
Unit VI:	Environment and Technology	Hours: 5				
	chnology in Environment and health	1				
 Concept of Green Buildings, Indoor air pollution 						
 Carbon Credit: Introduction, General concept. 						
U Uarnon Un	eant: Introduction, General concept.					

• Disaster M	lanagement: Two Events: Tsunami, Earthquakes, Techniques of Disaster
	ent Case Study: Earthquake in Japan
Manageme	
	1. Hazardous Waste Incineration, Brunner R.C., McGraw Hill Inc
	2. Global Biodiversity Assessment, Heywood V.H and Waston R.T.,
	Cambridge Univ. Press
	3. Environmental Science systems & Solutions, Mckinney M.L. and
	School R.M., Web enhanced edition.
	4. Fundamentals of Ecology, Odum E.P., W.B. Saunders Co. USA.
	5. Textbook of Environmental studies by Erach Bharucha, University
	Press.
	6. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University
Reference	Press.
material:	7. Essentials of Environmental Studies by Kurian Joseph &
	Nagendran, Pearson Education
	8. Renewable Energy by Godfrey Boyle, Oxford Publications.
	9. Perspective Of Environmental Studies, by Kaushik and Kaushik,
	New Age International
	10. Environmental Studies by. Anandita Basak, Pearson Education
	11. Textbook of Environmental Studies by Dave and Katewa, Cengage
	Learning
	12. Environmental Studies by Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill

	Course: Communication Skills (CBSGS)						
	e Code: L 02	First Year B. Pharm					Semester: I
	Type of	course : '	Theory	Conta	ct Hour	rs: 3 Hr	s/week
Course assessmentContinuous mode of assessmentSemester- assessmentMethods:Continuous mode of assessmentSemester- assessment							
Assessment Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Pre-rec	Pre-requisites : Basic English Language						
Course	Course To develop confidence in students for using English in vari				h in various		
objecti	ves :	commun	ication situations,	, both formal	and info	ormal.	
Course	Outcom	es: After	the completion	of course le	arner v	vill be	РО
able to	able to: Mapped						Mapped
CO1	CO1 Present their written and verbal communication skills effectively 3,4					3,4	
CO2	CO2 Draft and explain scientific reports and projects in lucid manner 3,4						
CO3	Execute their task effectively by professionally interacting with 3,4,5						

various s	takeholders							
Topics covered :								
	Remedial study of grammar, Review of	11						
Unit I:	grammar and vocabulary.	Hours:10						
Conditionals/Ten	ses, relative clauses, subject-verb agreement, pa	ssive voice						
Unit II:	Written Communication	Hours:07						
Discuss a topic of	Discuss a topic of general interest, but related to science in about 300 words. Analyze							
comment, argue,	reflect, persuade, etc.) (can also be used for oral	presentations by the						
students, followed								
Unit III:	Oral Communication	Hours:05						
Consulting a dict	ionary for correct pronunciation (familiarity wit	th phonetics symbols						
and stress-marks	only), Dialogue							
Unit IV:	Scientific Writing	Hours:08						
Writing a Scient	ific Report on a project undertaken or an ex	xperiment conducted						
(theory + practice								
Unit V:	Soft Skills	Hours:10						
Gestures/ post	tures – Body language, gesture, posture.							
-	sion – Giving up of PREP, REP Technique,	how body language						
during group	discussion.							
• Presentation	skills: (i) How to make a Power Point pre-	esentation (ii) Body						
language dur	ing presentation; Resume writing: Cover letter	r, Career objectives,						
Resume writin	ng (tailor made)							
Mock Intervie	ew: Each student to face an interview and to de	emonstrate the above						
taught skills.								
	Latest editions of the following books to be adopted:							
	1. English Grammar, Beaumont Digty and Colin Granger, An							
	International reference practice book, London, Heinmann.							
Reference	2. The right word at the right time A guide to the English language							
material:	and how to use it, Elison John, The Reader"s Digest							
	3. Study writing, Hamplyons Liz & Ben 1	Heasley, Cambridge						
	University Press.							
	4. Basic Business Communication, LesikerRa	ymond.V and Maire						
	E Hatley, New York, Tata McGraw Hill							

Course: Physical Pharmacy I laboratory (CBSGS)				
Course Code: DPH 02		First Year B. Pharm	Semester: I	
Type of course : Practical		Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week		
Course				
assessment	(end		
Methods:		assessment		

Asse	ssment					
Tools:		MSE	Continuous Assessment	ESE		
Max.	Marks:	8	7	35		
Pre-re	Pre-requisites : Basic knowledge of chemistry and physics, handling of glasswa volumetric titrations					
Cours	e	To train	the students in determination of phy	vsicochemical		
object	ives :	properties	of substances.			
Cours	e Outcom	es: After th	ne completion of course learner will be	PO		
able to):			Mapped		
CO1	O1 Determine physicochemical properties of substances such as refractive index, optical rotation, viscosity and partition coefficient.					
CO2	of substar	nces using c	owledge in determining molecular weight colligative properties such as boiling point g point depression.	1, 2		
CO3	Apply co solution.	oncepts of	thermochemistry and determine heat of	1, 2		
CO4			l written communication skills and ability tation with proper time management	2, 3		
Topics	s covered :					
Unit I	:	Refractive	e Index	Hours: 12		
sta: anc	ndard, to d 1 to determ	etermine ret ine compos	ive index, molar refraction. Using water a fractive index of two organic solvents and t ition of unknown. To determine RI of a solid solutions.	heir mixtures		
Unit I	[:	Viscosity		Hours: 4		
 Vis 	scosity: To	determine t	he composition of the unknown binary mixt	ure.		
Unit I		Optical A		Hours: 4		
		Different and specific	concentrations of sugar, determination c rotation.	of unknown		
Unit I	V:	Colligativ	e Property	Hours: 4		
• De	 Determination of molecular weight by Rast camphor method. 					
Unit V	Unit V: Solubility and heat of solution					
 Determination of heat of solution of benzoic acid. 						
U	nit VI:	Partition	Coefficient	Hours: 8		
 Partition coefficient of benzoic acid between benzene and water. 						
Unit VII:		Demonstr	Demonstration			
• Mo	olecular we	ight determ	ination with Landsberger method.			
Refere materi			kar, T.N.Vasudevan, K.S.Laddha, 'Pract , Yucca Publishing House, Dombivali	ical Physical		

С	Course: An	atomy, P	Physiology and Pathophysiology – Lab. I ((CBSGS)	
Course Code: DPL02			First Year B. Pharm	Semester: I	
Ту	pe of cour Practical	se :	Contact 4 Hrs/week		
assess	urse sment hods:	Со	ntinuous mode of assessment	emester end assessment	
	sment ols:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE	
Max. N	Marks:	8	7	35	
Prereq	 Prerequisites : Basic knowledge of biology i.e. name of different organ systemer of blood, structure and functions of blood components, principle of blood grouping Basic skills of using microscope 				
Course	ves : 3	 To give hands on training for performing basic procedures for determining important parameters of complete blood counts and an insight on various commonly used diagnostic tests To provide the student with a basic background in histology concerning the properties of cells and tissues To provide the student with a basic background of parts human skeletal system To enable students to communicate using technical terms, plan and work effectively as a team member 			
able to:		s: Alter	the completion of course learner will	be PO Mapped	
C01	Withdraw blood by pricking method, use microscopes skillfully; perform various blood counts: Interpret and draw basic			y; ic 123478	
CO2	Identify and describe the salient features of said tissues and 1,3,4,7,8 bones				
CO3	State various routine diagnostic tests/procedures with their 1,3,4,7,8 principles				
CO4	Demonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability			ty 2,3,4,5,7,8	
Topics	covered :				
Unit I:	H	Iematolo	gy		
•					

3.	Differential Leukocyte (WBC) Count
----	------------------------------------

- 4. Hemoglobin content of blood
- 5. Bleeding / Clotting Time
- **6.** Blood groups
- 7. Erythrocyte Sedimentation Rate (ESR) / Hematocrit (Demonstration)

	-
Unit III:	Microscopic study of permanent slides

- Tissues :
- 1. Columnar, Cuboidal, Squamous, Ciliated Epithelium
- 2. Cardiac / Skeletal / Smooth muscle
- **3.** Ovary, Testis, Liver, Pancreas, Thyroid, Tongue, Stomach, Intestine, Kidney, Lung, Spinal Cord, Cerebrum, Artery, Vein

Unit IV: Measurement of blood pressure

	Tutorial / Discussion on some common investigational
Unit V:	procedures used in diagnosis of diseases with the help of charts /
	slides

- Name and Importance of following tests :
- 1. Electroencephalogram (EEG) in diagnosis of Epilepsy
- **2.** Use of Positron emission tomography (PET) Computed tomography scan (CT Scan), Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) in diagnosis.
- **3.** Use of flow cytometry as a diagnostic tool.
- 4. Electrocardiogram (ECG) in diagnosis of cardiac arrhythmia
- 5. Liver Function Tests: Serum Bilirubin, Serum glutamate oxaloacetate transaminase (SGOT), Serum glutamate pyruvate transaminese (SGPT), Urine Bilirubin, Urine Urobilinogen
- 6. Kidney Function Tests: Serum Creatinine, Serum Urea, Uric Acid, Blood Urea Nitrogen (BUN)
- 7. Blood Glucose
- 8. Serum Cholesterol / Triglycerides
- 9. Serum Alkaline phosphatase (ALT)
- **10.** Serum Acid phosphatase (APT)
- **11.** Serum Lipase
- **12.** Serum Amylase
- **13.** Serum Calcium
- 14. Serum lactate dehydrogenase (LDH)
- **15.** Thyroid Function Tests T3, T4
- **16.** Prothrombin time (PT)
- **17.** Partial thromboplastin time (PTT)
- 18. Activated partial thromboplastin time (APTT)
- **19.** Diagnostic tests for infectious diseases like Malaria, Tuberculosis, Dengue, H1N1 swine flu, Typhoid

	Books
	1. McNaught & Callander, Illustrated Physiology by B. R.
	Mackenna & R. Callander, Published by by Churchill
	Livingstone
Reference	2. Kaplan, Jack, Opheim, Toivola, Lyon, Clinical Chemistry:
material:	Interpretation & Techniques, Published by Elseviers
	Publications
	3. Praful B. Godkar, Textbook of Medical Laboratory Technology,
	Published by Bhalani Publishing House, Mumbai, India
	4. C. L. Ghai, Text book of Practical Physiology, Published by
	Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

	Course: Computer Lab (CBSGS)			
Course Code: DAL 03 First Year B. Pharm		Semester: I		
	f course :	Practical	Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week	-
Cou	irse			Semester-
assess	sment	C	Continuous mode of assessment	end
Meth	nods:			assessment
Asses	sment ols:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE
Max. N	Marks:	8	7	35
Pre-req	uisites :	Basic comp	puter learning up to 12 th Standard	
Course objectives :Skills to develop and implement computer sol accomplish goals important to the industry, gov research area				
Course	Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able PO			PO
to:			-	Mapped
CO1	Basics of	f operating s	ystems and programming languages	3
CO2	Apply knowledge of computing in various fields of pharmaceutical science.			6
CO3	Demonstrate computer graphics operating skills and ability to		3,4,6	
Topics of	overed :			
Unit I:		Introducti	on to Computers.	Hours:02
Unit II:		History of generation	Computer development and respective	Hours:03
Abacus,	Napier's 1	Bones, Slide	e rule, Pascal's Calculator. General use of c	computers in
everyday	v life. Co	omputer Cla	ssification: Mainframe, Mini and Micro	Computers,
comparison of Analog & Digital Computers, Hardware and Software. Calculator and Computer			llculator and	

Unit III:	Operating Systems	Hours:03		
Introduction to types of operating systems, UNIX, MS-DOS, etc. RAM, ROM,				
Virtual Memory e	Virtual Memory etc. Students should learn on Windows and Linux OS based systems			
use of basic Wind	ows and Linux commands			
Unit IV:	Type of Languages	Hours:04		
Conventional lan	guages; their advantages, limitations; C, Pascal,	FORTRAN,		
Programming of	these languages, Students should be taught some prog	gramming in		
BASIC and C				
Unit V:	Introduction to Computer Networks	Hours:05		
Architecture of s	even layers of communications, Students should be	taken to a		
computer lab with	has a network and shown the basic connections and	operation of		
different types of	networks.			
Unit VI:	Introduction to Data Structure	Hours:09		
Like Queues, list	, trees, Binary trees algorithms, Flow chart, Structur	ed Systems,		
Analysis and dev	elopment, Ingress-SQL, Gateways etc. Statistics, me	ethodologies.		
Basic Language: (Constants and Variables: Character set, constants, variable	oles,		
Naming the varial	oles getting data into memory, LET, INPUT, READ. I	DATA, Print		
Statement Expres	sions: Arithmetic expression, Hierarchy of operation	ns, Rules of		
Arithmetic, Evalu	ation of expressions, Relational expressions, Logica	l operations,		
Library functions				
Printer Control: C	omma and semicolon control, the TAB function, PRI	NT, LPRINT		
Functions and Sub	proutines: User defined functions, subroutines, subscript	ed variables.		
The above concep	ts should be introduced practically to students with exa	mples, while		
working on a com	puter system.			
Unit VII:	Computer Graphics	Hours:02		
	Computer applications in pharmaceutical area	II		
Unit VIII:	and in clinical studies	Hours:03		
	Latest editions of the following books to be adopted	l :		
	1. Basic Electronics and Computer Applications, Rajiv Khanna,			
D.f	New Age International Publishers			
Reference	2. Fundamentals of Computers, V. Rajaraman, Prer	tice Hall of		
material:	India Pvt. Ltd.			
	3. Schaums Outline Series, Theory and Problems of	Introduction		
	to Computer Science, Francis Scheid, McGraw Hill B	ook Co.		

Course: Pharmaceutical Chemistry I (CBSGS) Course First Year B. Pharm Semester: II Code:DPC02 **Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week** Course Semesterassessment **Continuous mode of assessment** end Methods: assessment Assessment MSE Quiz Attendance STI ESE Tools: Max. Marks: 15 5 5 5 70 Definitions of all the categories of pharmaceuticals. • **Pre-requisites :** Background of molecular formulae of inorganic compounds ٠ To learn all the inorganic compounds used in various ailments and Course objectives : disorders. Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be PO Mapped able to: Acquire basic understanding of properties and uses of inorganic **CO1** 1,2 drugs and pharmaceuticals Learn applications of such pharmaceuticals that are useful in **CO2** 1,2 treatment of various ailments and disorders. **Topics covered :** Acids and Bases: Buffers, Water Unit I: Hours:03 Gastrointestinal Agents : Acidifying agents, Antacids, Hours:04 Unit II: Protectives and Adsorbents, Cathartics Major Intra-and Extra-cellular Electrolytes: Physiological Unit III: ions. Electrolytes used for replacement therapy, acid-base Hours:04 balance and combination therapy Essential and Trace Elements: Transition elements and Unit IV: their compounds of pharmaceutical importance : Iron and Hours:04 haematinics, mineral supplements Cationic and anionic components of inorganic drugs useful Unit V: Hours:03 for systemic effects Topical Agents: Protectives, Astringents and Anti-Unit VI: Hours:04 infectives Gases and Vapours : Oxygen, Anesthetics and Respiratory **Unit VII:** Hours:03 stimulants

Semester II

Unit VIII:	Dental Products: Dentifrice, Anti-caries agents	Hours:03
Unit IX:	Complexing and chelating agents used in therapy	Hours:03
Unit X:	Miscellaneous Agents: Sclerosing agents, expectorants, emetics, poisons and antidotes, sedatives etc. Pharmaceutical Aids Used in Pharmaceutical Industry. Anti-oxidants, preservatives, filter aids, adsorbents, diluents, excipients, suspending agents, colorants, etc	Hours:05
Unit XI:	Inorganic Radio Pharmaceuticals: Nuclear radio pharmaceuticals, Reactions, Nomenclature, Methods of obtaining their standards and units of activity,	Hours:05
Reference material:	 Inorganic medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry, J. B. Roche, T. O. Soine, and C. O. Wilson. Lea & Febiger, Philadelphia, PA. Modern Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Clarence Wiley, New York. Remington: the science and practice of pharmacy, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins. Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Bothara, K. Prakashan. Inorganic Pharmaceutical Chemistry, A. S. Dhake, H Career Publication 	e A. Discher. Beringer, P. G., Nirali

Course: Biochemistry I (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPC 03	First Year B. Pharm				Semester: II
Туре	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 4 Hr				rs/week
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode	e of assessmen	t	Semester- end assessment
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70
Pre-requisites :	• Basics concepts and terminologies used in biology and chemistry				
Course objectives :	 To learn chemistry of biomolecules and enzymes along with bioenergetics To prepare basics for understanding biological reactions 				
	nes: After	the completion o	f course learn	ner will be	РО
able to:					Mapped

CO1	Understand classification, structure, functions, digestion and absorption of basic biomolecules like Carbohydrates, proteins, lipids and vitamins	1,7	
CO2	Acquire knowledge of enzymes with respect to classification, regulation, inhibition pattern and inhibitors as drug targets	1,7	
CO3	Learn thermodynamic and bioenergetic aspects of biochemical reactions	1	
Topic	s covered :		
Unit I	: Introduction to carbohydrates, proteins, lipids	Hours:18	
Introd	action to common monosaccharides ranging from trioses to hexoses	5	
Introd	action to common disccharides sucrose, cellobiose, maltose, lactose	•	
Introd	action to common polysaccaharides starch and glycogen		
Introd	action to amino acids, their classification, three letter and one letter	codes	
Introd	action to hierarchy of protein structures		
	action to common saturated and unsaturated fatty acids		
	action to triacyl glycerol, phospholipids, sphingolipids		
Introd	action to the concept of glycoproteins, proteoglycans, lipopoly	ysaccharides,	
	pids, lipoproteins, proteolipids with examples.		
Unit I		Hours:14	
Introd	action to the factors affecting enzyme activity, concept of init	tial velocity,	
derivation of enzyme kinetic equation based on steady state assumptions, direct,			
Lineweaver Burk and Eadie Hofstee plots of enzyme kinetic data. Modulation of			
		odulation of	
enzym	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these	odulation of inhibitors on	
enzym enzym	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver	
enzym enzym Burke	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and	
enzym enzym Burke names	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the	
enzym enzym Burke names reactio	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE,	
enzym enzym Burke names reaction Renin,	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase,	
enzym enzym Burke names reactic Renin, aroma	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease,	
enzym enzym Burke names reactio Renin, aroma carbor	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT,	
enzym enzym Burke names reactio Renin, aroma carbor SGPT	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall	
enzym enzym Burke names reaction Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome	odulation of inhibitors on Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall	
enzym enzym Burke names reactio Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe are use	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va- ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera sis enzymes.). Examples of drugs modulating enzyme activity (inl	odulation of inhibitors on a Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall hibitors) that	
enzym enzym Burke names reaction Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe are use Endog	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera sis enzymes.). Examples of drugs modulating enzyme activity (inled as drugs with emphasis on the inhibition mechanism.	odulation of inhibitors on a Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall hibitors) that	
enzym enzym Burke names reactio Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe are use Endog negati	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va- ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera sis enzymes.). Examples of drugs modulating enzyme activity (inle enous regulation of enzyme activity (compartmentalization, p	odulation of inhibitors on a Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall hibitors) that	
enzym enzym Burke names reaction Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe are use Endog negativ repress	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera sis enzymes.). Examples of drugs modulating enzyme activity (inled as drugs with emphasis on the inhibition mechanism. enous regulation of enzyme activity (compartmentalization, p we feedback, cascade systems (phospholipase based cascade as a	odulation of inhibitors on a Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall hibitors) that	
enzym enzym Burke names reaction Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe are use Endog negativ repress	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera sis enzymes.). Examples of drugs modulating enzyme activity (inle d as drugs with emphasis on the inhibition mechanism. enous regulation of enzyme activity (compartmentalization, p we feedback, cascade systems (phospholipase based cascade as a sion/induction through repressor/promoter elements (the lac op tion modification to control enzyme activity (protein kinases).	odulation of inhibitors on a Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall hibitors) that	
enzym enzym Burke names reactio Renin, aroma carbor SGPT synthe are use Endog negati repress transla Unit I	e activity by reversible and irreversible inhibitors. Effects of these e kinetic parameters and the detection of type of inhibitors through and Eadie Hofstee plots. Introduction to the nomenclature of e of enzymes that are important drug targets/have diagnostic va ns they catalyze (structures included) (Thymidylate synthase, D HMGCoA reductase, cyclcooxygenase, MAO, COMT, 14-alpha o case, squalene epoxidase, DNA polymerase, Reverse transcripta- ic anhydrase, proton pump ATPase, acetylcholinesterase, telome LDH, HIV protease, HIV reverse transcriptase, DNA polymera sis enzymes.). Examples of drugs modulating enzyme activity (inle d as drugs with emphasis on the inhibition mechanism. enous regulation of enzyme activity (compartmentalization, p we feedback, cascade systems (phospholipase based cascade as a sion/induction through repressor/promoter elements (the lac op tion modification to control enzyme activity (protein kinases).	odulation of inhibitors on a Lineweaver enzymes and alue and the DHFR, ACE, demethylase, se, protease, rase, SGOT, se, cell wall hibitors) that positive and an example), peron), post-	

their functions.	(riboflavin, thiamine, pyridoxal, nicotinamide, biotin	, folic acid,			
ascorbic acid, pa	ascorbic acid, pantothenic acid, cyanocobolamine, inositol, vitamins A, D, E, K)				
Unit IV:	Biochemical Energetics	Hours:06			
Introduction to	Introduction to the concept of free energy, standard free energy, transformed free				
energy. Thermo	dynamically favorable or unfavorable reactions. Sponta	neous versus			
thermodynamica	ally favorable reactions. Oxidations as a source of energy	in biological			
systems. ATP, N	NADH and FADH2 as energy carriers. Introduction to the	e concepts of			
anabolism and	catabolism. Convergence of metabolic pathways and d	ivergence of			
anabolic pathwa	ys				
Unit V:	Digestion	Hours:03			
Digestion of foo	Digestion of food and absorption of food (carbohydrates, lipids and carbohydrates).				
Fate of absorbe	d nutrients and relationship with regard to immediate	use, storage,			
release and inter	rconversion. Role of liver, kidney, muscle, adipose tissu	e, brain and			
special features	of rbcs.				
	1. Lehninger, Principles of Biochemistry, Replika Press				
	2. Stryer L, Biochemistry, W. H. Freeman & Co.				
	3. Harper's Biochemistry, Appleton and Lange, USA.				
Reference	4. Conn E, Stumpf PK, Brueing G and Doi Roy H,	Outlines of			
material:	Biochemistry, Wiley Liss, USA.				
muterium	5. Wilson and Gisvolds Textbook of Organic Me	edicinal and			
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Lippincott Willliams and Wi				
	6. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, Lippinc	ott Williams			
	and Wilkins, USA.				

Course: Pharmaceutics I (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPH 02		First Year B. Pharm			Semester: II
Type of course : TheoryContact Hours:			ct Hours: 3 Hr	s/week	
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mo	ode of assessr	nent	Semester- end assessmen t
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70
Pre-requisites :	Basic knowledge of Anatomy and Physiology, to understand various routes of administration of drug, as learnt in 12 th standard.				
Course objectives :		To familiarize the student with the history of pharmacy and development unto the current stage.			

		To impart basic knowledge about various dosage forms	a particularly
		liquids and principles of GMP.	
Cours able to		es: After the completion of course learner will be	PO Mapped
CO1	Describe various dosage forms and routes of administration 1		
CO2	Calculate	strengths, quantities required in formulations	1
CO3	Explain pharmace	1	
CO4	•	he importance of rheology, GMP, complexes, diffusion	1
Topics	s covered :		
Unit I		 a) Historical back ground of the Profession of Pharmacy in India in brief b) Brief overview of status of Pharmaceutical Industry in India 	Hours: 1
Unit I	I:	Introduction to Pharmacopoeias:	Hours: 2
Develo	opment of l	Indian Pharmacopoeia and other	
compe	ndia incluc	ling B.P,U.S.P-NF, Ph. Eur, International Pharmacopoeia	a
Unit I	П:	 a) Definition of drug and concept of dosage form & formulation-Scope of Pharmaceutics. b) Introduction to route of administration and physiological considerations c) Classification of dosage form and their applications 	Hours: 4
Unit I	V:	Drug Administration:	Hours: 3
Introdu		osorption, distribution and fate of drug. ioavailability and Biopharmaceutics. Concept of drug eff	iciency and
Unit V	7:	Pharmaceutical calculations:	Hours: 2
Reduc	tion and en	largement of formulae, formula by	
weight	t(w/v, w/w,	v/v), in parts	
Unit V	/I:	Introduction to Good Manufacturing Practices and Quality Assurance	Hours: 2
Unit V	Unit VII: Introduction to alternate systems of medicine:		Hours: 1
Ayurv	eda, Home	opathy, Unnani and Siddha	
Unit V	/III:	Rheology	Hours: 3
Defini	tion and co	ncept, types of flow, and measurement of flow properties	S
Unit I	X:	Concept of Monophasic liquid dosage forms:- Preformulation and Formulation Aspects:	Hours: 15
a) Or	rganoleptic	properties, Purity, Solubility and solubilisation	technique,

Dissociation and Partition coefficient, Polymorphism, Stability and Interaction with excipients.

b) General consideration of liquid dosage form design & manufacture: Selection of vehicle, stabilizing and organoleptic additives, large scale manufacturing including unit operations like liquid mixing, filtration and clarification concept and equipments, filling operations, packaging and quality control tests.

c) Brief coverage of various monophasic liquid dosage forms: Solutions, Aromatic waters, Syrups, Elixirs, Linctuses, Nasal and Ear drops, Paints, Sprays, Lotions & Liniments.

d) Packaging of Pharmaceuticals-General concepts: Package and its

components, containers and types of containers, closures and types of closures, packaging material- glass, plastic, metal, rubber and paper, quality control tests

Unit X:	Micromorities & Powder Technology	Hours:10		
	Micromeritics & Powder Technology			
·	a) Fundamental and derived properties of powders and their measurement			
b) Size Reduction				
c) Size separation				
d) Formulation, I	Large scale manufacturing (including powder mixing), Pa	ackaging and		
Quality Control of	of powders.			
e) Brief covera	ge of following powders : Dusting powders, Oral	Rehydration		
powders, Dry Sy	rup formulations			
Unit XI:	Complexation :	Hours:2		
Classification of	f complexes, Pharmaceutical applications of compl	exation and		
Analysis of Com	plexes			
Unit XII:	Diffusion & Dissolution	Hours:3		
a) Fick's laws an	d steady state diffusion, measurement of diffusion			
b) Dissolution ra	te, Noyes – Whitney equation, Factors affecting dissolut	ion, Intrinsic		
Dissolution Rate,	, Hixson – Crowell Law			
	1. Lachman Leon, Lieberman Herbert A, Kanig Jose	eph L., "The		
	Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy	v, Varghese		
	Publishing House, Mumbai.			
	2. Lieberman Herbert A., Rieger, "Pharmaceutical D	osage Forms		
	– Dispersed Systems", Volume 1/2/3, Marcel Dekl	ker Inc, New		
Reference	York.			
material:	3. Remington, The Science and Practice of Pharmacy	, Vol I & II,		
	B.L. Publications Pvt. Ltd.			
	4. Martin A., Physical Pharmacy, 4th Edition, Lea	& Febiger,		
	Philadelphia, London.			
	5. M.E. Aulton, Ed, Pharmaceutics-The Science of I	Oosage Form		
	Design, Churchill Livingstone Medical Division	Of Longman		

	Group, UK Ltd.
6.	Rawlings, Bentley's Text Book of Pharmaceutics, Bailliere
	Tindall, London.
7.	Atmaram Pawar, "Introduction to Pharmaceutics", Career
	Publications, Nashik.

	Course: Physical Pharmacy II (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPH 04		:	First Year B. Pharm			Semester: II	
	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 3 Hrs/v				s/week		
Course assessm Method			Continuous mo	ode of assessme	ent	Semest er-end assess ment	
Assessm Tools:	nent	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max. M	larks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Pre-req	uisites	Basic kn	owledge of Physical	Chemistry and	l Physical Pha	rmacy I	
Course objectiv	es :		the students for un s applied in the ions.	-		icochemical armaceutical	
Course to:	Outcom	nes: Afte	r the completion o	f course learn	er will be ab	ele PO Mappe d	
CO1	-	-	ts of acids and bas culations involving	•		ty 1	
CO2	liquid,	liquid-li	solvent interactions quid, and gas-liqui e equilibria, phase r	d solubility a	nd explain t		
CO3	Understand and explain the concepts of chemical kinetics, define order of reaction, molecularity, rate constants, activation energy, accelerated stability studies and their applications						
CO4						out	
CO5		tand Ner	rnst equation, elect les.	romotive force	e and differe	ent 1	

То	pics covere	d :					
Un	it I:	Ionic equilibria and buffers	Hours: 5				
•	 Arrhenius Theory, Bronsted – Lowry Theory, Lewis Electronic Theory 						
•	Sorensens	pH scale, calculation of pH, effect of pH on ionization of v	eak acids				
	and bases,	calculation of fraction unionized					
•	Buffers in j	pharmaceutical and biological systems, concept of tonicity					
Un	it II:	Solubility and distribution phenomenon	Hours: 6				
•	Solvent – s	olute interactions					
•	Solubility of	of gases in liquids					
•	Solubility of	of liquids in liquids, miscible and partially miscible liquids					
•	Phase equil	libria and Phase rule					
•	Solubility of	of solids in liquids					
•	Partition pl	nenomenon					
Un	it III:	Chemical kinetics	Hours: 8				
•	Moleculari	ty, order of a reaction and specific rate constant					
•	Zero order,	First order and Second order reaction					
•	Methods to	determine order of a reaction					
•	Energy of a	activation, Arrhenius equation					
•	Collision the	neory and transition state theory					
•	Accelerated	d stability studies					
Un	it IV:	Interfacial phenomena	Hours: 8				
•	Surface ter	nsion, Interfacial tension, Surface free energy, Pressure d	ifferences				
	across curv	ed interfaces, Measurement of surface and interfacial tension					
•	Spreading	of liquids, Spreading coefficient, Hydrophilic-Lipophilic bala	ince				
•	Types of m	onolayers at liquid interfaces					
•	Adsorption	n at solid interfaces, Adsorption isotherms					
•	Wetting an	gle and contact angle					
Un	it V:	Electromotive force	Hours: 4				
•	Electrocher	mical cell	-				
•	Types of el	ectrodes					
-	Nernst equ	ation and cell emf					
•	pH meter a	nd measurement of pH					
•	Ion sensitiv	ve electrodes					
•	Oxidation 1	reduction indicators					
	Concentrat	ion cells					
Un	it VI:	Colloids	Hours:				

	5		
Classificati	on,		
 Preparation 	n, colloid properties such as optical, kinetic and electrical		
 Gold numb 	ber		
Protective	colloid		
 Schultz Ha 	rdy rule		
	Books		
	1. P. J. Sinko, 'Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical		
	Sciences' Fifth edition, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Indian		
	Edition distributed by B.I.Publications Pvt Ltd, 2006.		
	2. Bahl and Tuli, 'Essentials of Physical Chemistry' S.Chand and		
Reference	Company Ltd. Ramnagar, New Delhi-110055.		
material:	3. U. B.Hadkar,' A Textbook of Physical Pharmacy', 9th Edition,		
	Nirali Prakashan, Pune 2008.		
4. U. B.Hadkar, T.N.Vasudevan and K.S. Laddha,			
	Physical Pharmacy', Yucca Publishing House, Dombivali, 1994		
	5. Findlay, 'Practical Physical Pharmacy' revised and edited by J.A.		
	Kitchener, 8th Ed. Longmans, Green and company Ltd. 1967.		

Course	Course: Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology – II (CBSGS)						
Course Cod DPL03	e:	First Year	Semester: II				
Туре	of course	: Theory	Contact	Hours: 4	rs: 4 Hrs/week		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE		
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70		
Pre-requisites :	anato • Conc	knowledge of bio my, physiology and epts of homeostasi is, dietary constituer	pathophysiolog	y. hechanisn	ns, mitosis and		
Course objectives :	 To give understanding of mechanisms of cell injury and adaptations to aid in understanding changes that occur in diseases/disorders. To provide basic understanding of anatomy and physiology of nervous system, sense organs, endocrine system and respiratory system. 						

	3. To provide basic understanding of pathophysic	ology of few						
	diseases related to the given systems.							
Course								
able to:		Mapped						
CO1	CO1 Explain various causes and mechanisms involved in cell injury and cellular adaptations; Outline the pathophysiological mechanisms involved in malignant transformation of cells and differentiate between benign and malignant tumors.							
CO2	Comprehend the structure and functions of various organs of the respiratory system and explain the pathophysiological basis of few diseases of the human respiratory system.							
CO3	Comprehend the structure and functions of various endocrine glands and explain the pathophysiological basis of few diseases of the human endocrine system.	1,3,4,7,8						
CO4	Comprehend the structure and functions of various parts of the nervous system and explain the pathophysiological basis of few diseases of the human nervous system.							
Topics of	overed :							
Unit I:	Principles of cell injury and adaptation	Hours: 3						
PathCellu	es of cell injury ogenesis and morphology of cell injury. Ilar adaptation Ilar atrophy and hypertrophy.							
Unit II:		Hours: 3						
• Diffe	prences between benign and malignant tumor							
	sification of malignant tumors							
• Etiol	ogy and pathogenesis of cancer- Invasion, metastasis and patt ncer.	erns of spread						
Unit III	: Biological effects of radiation	Hours: 2						
Nuclear	radiation, U.V. radiation, X-ray and other radiations							
Unit IV	Anatomy and Physiology of Respiratory System	Hours: 4						
ExteMeci	ange of gases rnal and internal respiration nanism and regulation of respiration y volumes and lung capacities							
Unit V:	Hours: 2							
	Pathophysiology of following diseasesIPneumonia, Bronchitis, Emphysema, Respiratory Acidosis and							
Unit VI		Hours: 9						
	y and physiology of following endocrine glands :							
• Pitui								
		20						

• Thyroid &	Parathyroid					
Adrenal						
• Pancreas						
Unit VII:	Unit VII: Pathophysiology of hypo and hyper secretion of above endocrine glands and related diseases					
Unit VIII:	Nervous System	Hours: 9				
• Neurons, N	eurotransmitter and neurotransmission					
Anatomy and	nd physiology of :					
Central Ner	rvous System (CNS)					
- Aut	onomic Nervous System (ANS)					
- Cra	nial and spinal nerves					
- Sen	sory and Motor pathways					
Unit IX:	Pathophysiology of following diseases	Hours: 3				
1 1 2 '	rkinsonism, Alzheimer''s Disease, Cerebral Hy ar disease), Anxiety & Depression, Mania and Schizop	ypoxia, Stroke hrenia				
Unit IX:	Structure and Function of following sensory					
Eye, Ear, Tong	ue, Nose, Skin					
Reference material:	 Latest editions of the following books can be referrent. Ross & Wilson, Anatomy & Physiology in Heat Anne Waugh and Allison Grant, Published Livingstone Gerard J. Tortora & Bryan Derrickson, Principals Physiology, Published by John Wiley and Sons, Ir A.C. Guyton & J. E. Hall, Textbook of Media Published in India by Prism Books Ltd. on arrant B. Saunders Company, USA. McNaught & Callander, Illustrated Physiolog Mackenna & R. Callander, Published by Churchill Kaplan, Jack, Opheim, Toivola, Lyon, Clin Interpretation & Techniques Praful B. Godkar, Textbook of Medical Laborate Published by Bhalani Publishing House, Mumbai, Harsh Mohan, Text book of Pathology, Published Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 	Ith & Illness by by Churchill s of Anatomy & ac. ical Physiology, gement with W. ogy by B. R. I Livingstone ical Chemistry: ory Technology, India				

Course: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab-I (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPC-04	First Year B. Pharm	Semester: II				

Type of course: Practical			Contact Hours: 4Hrs/week		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment		Semester-end assessment	
Assessi	nent Tool:	MSE	Continuous	End semester	
			assessment	Examination	
Max	Marks:	8	7	35	
Pre-req	uisites :	Basic knowledge techniques.	of ions, properties	and separation	
Course objectives :		To make them understand detection of the pharmacopoeial Inorganic substances by limit tests. To make them aware separation & identification of Cations 7 Anions of inorganic mixtures.			
Course able to:	Outcomes: A	After the completion o	f course learner will b	e PO Mapped	
CO1		nderstand and detect the pharmacopoeial Inorganic bstances by limit tests.			
CO2	1	•	nd anions of inorgani of separation technique.	c 1,2	
CO3		plan the experimenta	mmunication skills an tion with proper tim		
Topics of	covered :				
Unit I: Practical		s		Hours: 40 hrs	
 The background and systematic qualitative analysis of inorganic mixtures of up to four radicals. Six mixtures to be analyzed, preferably by semi-micro methods. Identification tests for pharmacopoeial inorganic pharmaceuticals and qualitative tests for cations and anions should be covered. 					
Referen materia	_	c Pharmaceutical Practi	cal by Dr. D.P. Belsare,	Dr. A.S. Dhake.	

Course: Pharmaceutics Lab I (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPH 05	First Year B. Pharm Semester: II					
Type of course	: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 I	Hrs/week			
Course	Conti	nuous mode of assessment	Semester-end			

	ssment			asse	ssment		
Methods:							
Assessment Tools:		MSE	Continuous assessment	F	ESE		
Max.	Marks:	8	7		35		
Pre-requisites :		administrat	nowlegde of handling				
Cours	e	To train th	e students for understanding the	basic deve	elopment of		
object	ives:	liquid oral o	losage forms and powders.				
		mes: After th	e completion of course learner	will be	PO		
able to	1				Mapped		
CO1		matic waters,	d formulate various liquid dosaș Syrups, Linctus, Elixirs, drops, G	-	1,2		
CO2	powder	t ingredients and formulate powder dosage forms like ORS 1,2 er and determine its derived properties like bulk density, d density etc					
CO3			l written communication skills an tation with proper time management	•	3		
Topics	s covered	l:					
Unit I	Image: Aromatic waters Aromatic waters Chloroform water I.P.'66. Concentrated Dill water I.P.'66. Concentrated Anise water B.P.C. '73. Gripe water.				Hours: 6		
Unit I	Unit II: Syrups Syrup I.P.'66 Artificial syrup Cough syrup-Codeine phosphate syrup B.P.C.				Hours: 6		
Unit I	Unit III: Linctus Simple linctus B.P.C.				Hours: 2		
Unit IV:		E lixirs Piperazine citra	ixirs perazine citrate elixir B.P.C		Hours: 2		
Unit V	•	E ar drops Chloramphenic	ol ear drops B.P.C.		Hours: 1		
Unit V	/ !	Vasal drops Ephedrine sulp	hate nasal drops B.P.C.		Hours: 1		

	Glycerites	
Unit VII:	Glycerine of starch I.P.'55	Hours: 7
	Glycerine of boric acid I.P.'55	nours: /
	Glycerine of tannic acid I.P.'66	
	Solutions	
	Aqueous iodine solution I.P.'66	
	Paracetamol solubilised paediatric drops	
Unit VIII:	Cresol with soap solution I.P.	Hours:10
	Magnesium citrate oral solution NF XIV.	
	Chlorinated soda solution, surgical B.P.C.	
	Iodine paint compound B.P. C.'68.	
	Powders	
	Oral rehydration salt (ORS)	
Unit IX:	Evaluation of a)liquids for specific gravity and viscosity	Hours: 5
	and b) powders for bulk density, flow rate and angle of	
	Repose	

	Course: Physical Pharmacy Lab II (CBSGS)					
	Course Code: DPH 06First Year B. PharmSo		Semester: II			
Туре	of course	: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/v	veek		
Course assessment Methods:		Con	tinuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tools:		MSE	Continuous Assessment	ESE		
Max. 1	Marks:	8	7	35		
Pre-ree	quisites :		sic knowledge of chemistry and physics, handling of glassware, umetric titrations			
Course objecti			e students for determination of the function of the substances and chemical kinetics.	e basic physical		
Course able to		nes: After th	e completion of course learner will	be PO Mapped		
CO1	CO1 Determine relative strength of acids, order of reaction.			1,2		
CO2	Determi	1,2				
CO3			r concentration of surfactants, determ polymers from viscosity determinati	·		

	and fir	d surface area of solids by studying solid-l	lquid							
	adsorption.									
CO4	Demons	strate oral and written communication skills and a	bility 2,3							
04	to plan	the experimentation with proper time management								
Topics	covered	:								
Unit I:		Kinetics	Hours: 4							
1. Relative strength: Hydrochloric acid/Sulphuric acid										
Unit II:		Kinetics	Hours: 4							
2. Sec	ond order	r reaction (saponification)								
Unit III:		Kinetics	Hours: 4							
Determination of order by equal fraction method (first order reaction)										
Unit IV:		Kinetics	Hours: 4							
Omtiv	Ostwald's isolation method to determine order									
	wald's iso	plation method to determine order								
		Surface tension	Hours: 8							
• Ostv Unit V	•									
 Ostv Unit V: Determinent 	: termination ical solution	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination.								
 Ostv Unit V Determine criti Determine 	termination ical solution	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC	ane, parachor and							
 Ostv Unit V: Determinent 	termination ical solution	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination.								
 Ostv Unit V Determinant Determinant Unit V 	: terminatio cal soluti terminatio I:	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC	ane, parachor and							
 Ostv Unit V Determinant Determinant Unit V 	termination ical solution termination I: nol water	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids	ane, parachor and							
 Ostv Unit V Determinant Determinant Determinant Determinant Determinant Determinant Pherminant Unit V 	termination ical solution termination I: nol water II:	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids – Critical solution temperature and composition	Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determinant Determinant Determinant Determinant Determinant Determinant Pherminant Unit V 	termination ical solution termination I: nol water II: ermination	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids – Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity	Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determined Determined Unit V Pheermined Unit V Determined Unit V 	: termination termination I: nol water II: ermination	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids – Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity on of molecular weight of a polymer from solution	Hours: 4 Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determined Determined Unit V Pheermined Unit V Determined Unit V 	: termination termination I: nol water II: ermination III: sorption –	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex ion temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids - Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity on of molecular weight of a polymer from solution v Adsorption	Hours: 4 Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determined Determined Unit V Pheermined Unit V Determined Unit V Adss Unit IX 	: termination termination I: nol water II: ermination III: sorption –	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex ion temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids - Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity on of molecular weight of a polymer from solution Adsorption Surface area determination Demonstrations	Hours: 4 Hours: 4 Viscosity Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determined Unit V Pheermined Unit V Determined Unit V Adsermined 1. HLB 	: termination ical solution termination II: nol water II: ermination III: sorption – K: of a surf	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex ion temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids - Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity on of molecular weight of a polymer from solution Adsorption Surface area determination Demonstrations	Hours: 4 Hours: 4 Viscosity Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determined Determined Unit V Phenermined Unit V Determined Adss Unit IX 1. HLB 2. Potermined 	: termination ical soluting termination II: nol water II: ermination III: sorption – K: of a surf ntiometry	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex on temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids - Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity on of molecular weight of a polymer from solution Adsorption Surface area determination Demonstrations	Hours: 4 Hours: 4 Viscosity Hours: 4							
 Ostv Unit V Determined Unit V Pheermined Unit V Determined Unit V Adsermined 1. HLB 	: termination ical solution termination II: nol water II: ermination III: sorption – K: of a surf ntiometry nce	Surface tension on of surface tension of water, toluene, n – hex ion temperature determination. on of CMC Solubility of Partially miscible liquids - Critical solution temperature and composition Viscosity on of molecular weight of a polymer from solution Adsorption - Surface area determination Demonstrations actant - Titration and Determination of buffer capacity	Hours: 4 Hours: 4 Viscosity Hours: 4 Hours: 4							

<u>Semester III</u>									
		Cours	e: Organ	ic Chemistry I (CBS	GS)				
Course Code: DPC05		Second Year B. Pharm			Semester: III				
J	Type of cour	se : Theory Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/v			week				
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment			t	Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tools:		MSE	Quiz	Attendance	STI	ESE			
Max. Marks:		15	5	5	5	70			
Pre-requisites: • Classification of organic compounds and its different types reaction. • Also they must be aware of hybridization patterns and bas rules of nomenclature. Course 1. To learn the fundamentals of organic chemistry.							• •		
objectives : 2. To illustrate applications of organic chemistry.									
Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be PO									
able						Mapped			
CO 1		d fundamental concepts of atomic and molecular nomenclature and aromaticity of organic compounds					1,2		
		nd explain the products considering the mechanisms stereochemical aspects.					1,2		
Тор	ics covered :				1				
Unit	t I:	Basic concepts Ho				urs:11			
 Electronegativity, Inductive effect, Dipole moment, Polarizability Resonance in aliphatic and aromatic systems: Rules of resonance, Stability of the resonating structures 									
 Tautomerism (including types of tautomerism), Hyperconjugation Reactive Intermediates in Organic Chemistry: Electrophiles and Nucleophiles (including charged and neutral species), Carbocations, Carbanions, Carbenes and Carbon radicals: Geometry, stability and properties. Concept of leaving groups, alkyl shift, migratory aptitude. Acidity and Basicity (Excluding discussion of acidity and basicity of heterocyclic 									
6.	compounds). Basics of mechanism writing using curved arrows-Homolytic, Heterolytic, Homogenic, Heterogenic.								

Second Year B. Pharm: Semester III

Ur	nit II:	Nomenclature o compounds.	f multifunctional	l organic	Hours: 6
1.	Writing com	non names of some	common compound	ls.	
2.	Writing IUP	AC nomenclature	of compounds con	ntaining m	ultiple functional
	groups, use o	f priority charts.			
3.	Writing struc	tures of compounds	containing multiple	e functional	groups given the
	Nomenclature	Э.			
4.	Nomenclature	e of stereo isom	ers including cis/	trans, D/L	, E/Z and R/S
	designations.				
Ur	nit III:	Stereochemistry			Hours: 9
1.	Concept of c	onfiguration and cl	nirality, axis of syr	nmetry, pla	ane of symmetry,
	centre of sy	mmetry, representa	tion of molecules	by the u	se of projection
	formulae: Fise	cher, Wedge, Sawho	orse and Newman.		
2.	Geometric is	omerism: Methods	of determination of	f configura	tion of geometric
	isomers, Opti	cal isomerism: Ena	ntiomers and diaste	ereoisomers	, Resolution of a
	racemic mixtu	ure, Atropisomerism	in biphenyls.		
3.	Stereospecific	city and stereoselect	ivity in organic rea	ctions: SN ₁	, SN_2 , E_1 , E_2 and
	E ₁ cb reaction	s, syn and anti addit	ions of H ₂ to alkyn	es, addition	of halogens (X ₂),
	Halogens in	water (X ₂ and H ₂ O), KMnO4, OsO4 at	nd alkaline	H ₂ O ₂ to alkenes,
	Hydroboratio	n - Oxidation, Oxyn	nercuration - Demer	curation of	alkenes.
Ur	nit IV:	Benzene and aron	naticity		Hours: 6
1.	Concept of a	romaticity: Huckel's	rule for aromaticit	y, identification	ation of aromatic,
	non-aromatic	and anti aromatic	systems based or	n planarity,	conjugation and
	Huckel's rule.				
2.	Electrophilic	Aromatic Substituti	on: Reactions of be	enzene (wit	h mechanism and
		intermediate/s invo		-	-
	-	Friedel-Crafts alky	•		
	of substituen	t groups on orienta	tion and reactivity	, orientation	n in disubstituted
	benzenes.				
3.	-	Aromatic Substitut		-	
		activity and orien	-	hilic arom	atic substitution,
		Addition mechanism			1
	nit V:	Functional group			Hours:16
		e following classes	-		regard to sources,
	1 1	ration, general react			
1.	•	vsical properties, P	-	•	
	•	ction of alkyl halid	-	•	
		n; Reactions: haloge			
2.	•	vsical properties, Pr	-	•	-
1		(Mechanism and or			
	dehalogenatio	on of vicinal dihal	ides, conversion of	t aldehydes	s and ketones to

alkenes (Wittig reaction, Peterson reaction, Shapiro reaction). Reactions: Addition of H_2 , HX (Markovnikov and Anti-Markovnikov), H_2SO_4 , H_2O , free radicals, alkenes (dimerization), alkanes (Alkylation), ozonolysis, Michael addition, Simmons-Smith reaction, epoxidation, halogenation by allylic substitution.

- 3. Dienes: Resonance in conjugated dienes, electrophilic addition to conjugated dienes: 1,2 and 1,4 additions.
- 4. Alkynes: Physical properties, Preparation of alkynes: dehydrohalogenation of alkyl dihalides, reaction of metal acetylides with primary alkyl halides; Addition reactions: Addition of X₂, addition of HX, addition of H₂O (Hydration), formation of metal acetylides.
- 5. Alkyl halides: Physical Properties, Preparation: Hunsdieker reaction (other methods are covered under reactions of other functional groups). Reactions: Nucleophilic Aliphatic Substitution reaction (Mechanism, Factors affecting SN_1 and SN_2 reactions to be discussed in detail), SNi reaction.

	and the discussed in detail), sitt reaction.
	1. Organic Chemistry by R.T. Morrison and R.N. Boyd, 6th
	edition,Prentice Hall Publications
	2. Organic Chemistry by Pine, Stanley H.; Hendrickson, James
	B.; Cram, Donald J.; Hammond, George S., 4th edition. The
	Macgraw hill publications
	3. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol 1 & 2, 6th edition,
	Pearson education
	4. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms,
	Structures by Jerry March, John Wiley and sons
	5. Organic Chemistry, Part A: Structures and Mechanism, Part B:
	Reactions and Synthesis, Francis and Carry, Richard J
	Sundberg. Springer publications
Df	6. A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, 6th edition,
Reference	Peter Sykes, Pearson Education
material:	7. Peter Sykes, Essentials of Organic chemistry by Paul M
	Dewick, Wiley, Pine
	8. Essentials of Organic chemistry by Paul M Dewick, Wiley
	9. Eliel, Kalsi, Organic Chemistry by L.G.Wade, Jr., Maya
	Shankar Singh, Pearson Education, 6 th Ed, Organic Chemistry,
	2nd Ed., Thomas Sorrell, University Science Books
	10. Stereochemistry: Conformation and Mechanism, b) Organic
	Reactions And Their Mechanisms. By P. S. Kalsi. New age
	International
	11. Organic Chemistry through Solved Problems, Goutam
	Brahmachari. Edition, Morgan & Claypool
	12. Organic Name Reactions: A Unified Approach. Goutam
	Brahmachari. Alpha Science publications
L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

			Course: Biochemis	stry II (CBSG	S)		
	se Code PC 06	:	Second Year	B. Pharm		Sen	nester:III
	Туре	of cours	e : Theory	Contact	Hours:	4 Hrs/	week
asses	urse sment hods:		Continuous mode	of assessment			ester-end essment
То	sment ols:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI		ESE
	ax. rks:	15	5	5	5		70
Pre-re	equisites	• Bastrole	chemistry I ics of the biomolecu of these biomoleculo	es			
 Course objectives : 1. To make student understand basic reactions happening in body like metabolism and biosynthesis of biomolecules 2. To learn central paradigm of biochemistry which will form I for understanding advanced application subjects biotechnology 				form base			
Cours	e Outco	mes: Aft	er the completion o	f course learne	er will be	e able	РО
to:	-						Mapped
CO1	Underst includir		osynthesis and me ergetics involved the		biomole	ecules	1
CO2	-	uce name lic proce	es, structures,product	s and enzymes	involved	in all	1
CO3			rnered central para scription and translat	e	nemistry	i. e.	1,7
CO4	Relate	basic un ting DN	nderstanding to le A polymorphism,Pep	earn applicatio			1,7
Topic	s coveree						
Unit I	Carbohydrate metabolism discussed with respect to the structures of intermediates, enzymes and cofactors, energy yield/requirements and regulation. Examples of drugs modulating carbohydrate metabolism			and ation.	Hours:12		
Ci glu							

•	 Electron Transport Chain discussed with respect to the components of the ETC, explanation of oxidative phosphorylation vs substrate level phosphorylation. Discussion of proton motive force and generation of ATP using proton gradients. Discussion of uncouplers of oxidative phosphorylation. Discussion of pentose phosphate pathway, glycogenesis, glycogenoysis, gluconeogenesis and other systems involved in carbohydrate metabolism 								
	curconyara	Lipid metabolism discussed with respect to	the						
Ur	Init II: structures of intermediates, enzymes and cofactors Hours: 8								
		involved, energy yield/requirements and regulatio							
•		tion pathway for catabolism of saturated and unsatural catabolism of odd number carbon containing fatty actions,							
•	Acetate me	valonate pathway to cholesterol biosynthesis							
•	Biosynthes	is of fatty acids and phospholipids							
•	Examples of	of drugs modulating lipid/cholesterol metabolism							
Ur	Unit III: Nucleic Acid Metabolism discussed with respect to the structures of intermediates, enzymes and cofactors, energy yield/requirements and regulation Hours: 8								
•	Discussion	of biosynthesis of purines							
٠	Discussion	of biosynthesis of pyrimidines							
•		thways for nucleic acid metabolism. Examples of lating purine/pyrimidine biosynthesis		• Salvage pathways for nucleic acid metabolism. Examples of					
Ur	nit IV:								
•		DNA replication	Hour	s: 8					
•	Details of description Examples of inhibitors, to Discussion	DNA replication, differences between prokaryotes/ of telomeres and telomerase activity. DNA polymorp of drugs modulating these pathways (polymerase inhil copoisomerase inhibitors) and polymorphisms involved of solid phase DNA synthesis, DNA synthesizers	eukary bhisms bitors, d in dis	otes. Brief and SNPs. telomerase sease states					
	Details of description Examples of inhibitors, t Discussion between bio	DNA replication, differences between prokaryotes/ of telomeres and telomerase activity. DNA polymorp of drugs modulating these pathways (polymerase inhil topoisomerase inhibitors) and polymorphisms involved of solid phase DNA synthesis, DNA synthesizers osynthesis and chemical synthesis	eukary bhisms bitors, d in dis	otes. Brief and SNPs. telomerase sease states					
•	Details of description Examples of inhibitors, t Discussion between bio Discussion	DNA replication, differences between prokaryotes/ of telomeres and telomerase activity. DNA polymorp of drugs modulating these pathways (polymerase inhil copoisomerase inhibitors) and polymorphisms involved of solid phase DNA synthesis, DNA synthesizers osynthesis and chemical synthesis of DNA sequencing (Sanger dideoxy method)	eukary bhisms bitors, d in dis and c	otes. Brief and SNPs. telomerase sease states comparison					
•	Details of description Examples of inhibitors, to Discussion between bio Discussion hit V:	DNA replication, differences between prokaryotes/ of telomeres and telomerase activity. DNA polymorp of drugs modulating these pathways (polymerase inhil topoisomerase inhibitors) and polymorphisms involved of solid phase DNA synthesis, DNA synthesizers osynthesis and chemical synthesis of DNA sequencing (Sanger dideoxy method) Protein biosynthesis	eukary bhisms bitors, d in dis and c Hour	otes. Brief and SNPs. telomerase sease states comparison s: 10					
•	Details of description Examples of inhibitors, t Discussion between bio Discussion hit V: Details of translationa post-transcr modulating drugs	DNA replication, differences between prokaryotes/ of telomeres and telomerase activity. DNA polymorp of drugs modulating these pathways (polymerase inhil copoisomerase inhibitors) and polymorphisms involved of solid phase DNA synthesis, DNA synthesizers osynthesis and chemical synthesis of DNA sequencing (Sanger dideoxy method)	eukary ohisms bitors, d in dis and c Hour nscript ly with amples inhibito	otes. Brief and SNPs. telomerase sease states comparison s: 10 tional and respect to of drugs ors used as					

between bi	between biosynthesis and chemical synthesis				
Discussion	• Discussion of peptide sequencing (Edman method and its automation). Utility of				
peptidases	peptidases and chemical agents to cleave proteins in preparation for sequencing				
	Books				
	1. Lehninger, Principles of Biochemistry, Replika Press.				
	2. Stryer L, Biochemistry, W. H. Freeman & Co.				
	3. Harper's Biochemistry, Appleton and Lange, USA.				
Reference	4. Conn E, Stumpf PK, Brueing G and Doi Roy H, Outlines of				
material:	Biochemistry, Wiley Liss, USA.				
	5. Wilson and Gisvolds Textbook of Organic Medicinal and				
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Lippincott Willliams and Wilkins, USA				
	6. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, Lippincott Williams and				
	Wilkins, USA.				

	Course: Dispensing Pharmacy (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPH 07					Sem	ester: III	
	Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 3 Hi				s: 3 Hr	s/week	
Course assessment Methods:		С	Continuous mode of assessment			ester-end essment	
Assessment Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI		ESE
Max. Marks:		15	5	5	5		70
Pre- requisi	tes :	Prior knowledge of physical pharmacy encompassing micromeritics, physico-chemical properties of drug molecules and excipients and prior knowledge of Pharmaceutics including definition, properties and advantages of various pharmaceutical dosage forms like biphasic dispersed systems, semisolid and suppositories.					
Course objecti		The student shall be given orientations to know the prescription posology, dispensing procedure of medicines, pharmaceutical calculations and interpretations of incompatibilities.					
		omes: Aft	er the completio	n of course l	earner	will be	PO
able to	able to:				Mapped		
CO1			structure of a p kaging, Latin term	-		eeping;	1,3,4
CO2	Apply extem		nte and stand compounding		formatio e a sa		1,2,3

	effective pharmaceutical products					
	Identify physical and chemical incompatibilities among	, active				
	and inactive pharmaceutical ingredients of a form					
CO3	recommend and follow approaches to avoid incompat		1,2,3			
	and unwanted interactions.	ionneos				
	Calculate and measure the correct quantity of acti	ve and				
	inactive pharmaceutical ingredients using app					
CO4	laboratory measuring equipment and follow	good	1,2			
004	manufacturing procedures to obtain the desired quar	U	1,2			
	formulation.	illey of				
Topics	covered :					
Unit I:	Introduction.	Hours:	6			
Introdu	ction to compounding and dispensing.					
	otion and its parts.					
-	of prescriptions.					
• -	and recording of prescriptions.					
Types of	of dispensed preparations.					
Weight	s and measures including imperial weights (Apothecary					
Unit II	: General dispensing.	Hours:	6			
Fundan	nentals of compounding and dispensing including good pr	actices.				
Formul	ation of dispensed products.					
Contair	ers and closures/packaging for dispensed products.					
Storage	and stability of dispensed products.					
Labelin	g of dispensed preparations.					
Latin T	erms and abbreviations.					
-	tion of stock solutions.					
	sing of proprietary medicines.					
	I: Calculations.	Hours:				
	tions based on expressions of concentration and dilution	on (perce	ntage, parts,			
-	on), proof strength.					
	tions based on Isotonicity.					
	lculations.					
-	Posology. Unit IV: Solutions. Hours:2					
Unit IV	Hours:	2				
	ns taken orally.					
	Solutions used in body cavities.					
	ns for external use.	TT	2			
Unit V	1	Hours:	5			
-	sions containing diffusible solids.					
-	sions containing indiffusible solids.					
Suspensions containing poorly wettable solids.						

Suspensions c	ontaining precipitate forming liquids.						
-	oil in inhalation.						
-	roduced by chemical reaction.						
Unit VI:	Emulsions	Hours: 3					
Types of Emu	lsions.						
Emulsifying agents.							
Compounding and preservation of Emulsions.							
Emulsions for external use (Creams).							
Unit VII:							
Types of Oint							
Preparation O							
Pastes and Por							
Gels.							
Unit VIII:	Dispensed Oral Solid Dosage forms.	Hours: 4					
Powders, Gran	nules, Tablet Triturates, Pills, Lozenges and Pastille	es, Capsules.					
Unit IX:	Suppositories and Pessaries.	Hours: 2					
Types of Supp	ository base, Compounding of Suppositories						
Unit X:	Incompatibilities.	Hours: 3					
Physical Incor	npatibilities, Chemical Incompatibilities.						
	1. Cooper and Gunns Dispensing for Pharmaceu	itical Students, Edns.					
	11 and 12; Edited by						
	S.J.Carter, Indian Edition, CBS Publishers, Delhi	•					
	2. Pharmaceutical Practice; Edited by D.M.Col	llet and M.E.Aulton;					
	Churchill Livingstone, ELBS						
	Edition, 1991.						
	3. Pharmaceutical Practice Edited by A.J.W	vinfield and R.M.E.					
	Richards, Second Edition, Churchill						
	Livingstone, 1998.						
Reference	4. Pharmaceutical Practice; Edited by A.J.	Winfild and R.M.E.					
material:	Richards, Third Edition, Churchill						
	Livingstone, 2004.						
	5. Husa's Pharmaceutical Dispensing, Edited b	y Eric Martin, Sixth					
	Edition, Mack Publishing						
	Company, 1996.						
	6. Pharmaceutical Calculations, A.C. Ansel	and M.J.Stoklosa,					
	Lippincott Williams and Wilkins,						
	2006.						
	7 Pharmaceutical Calculations – Bradley, Gus	tafson and Stoklosa,					
	Third Edition, Lea and						

		Cours	e: Pharmaceutio	cal Engineer	ing (Cl	BSGS)	
Course Code: DAL04			Second Year I	B. Pharm Semes			ster: III
	Type of	f course :	Theory	Cor	ntact Ho	ours: Hrs/v	week
Course assessment Methods:		Co	ontinuous mode	of assessmen	t		ster-end ssment
	sment ols:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	E	ESE
	ax. rks:	15	5	5	5		70
Pre-re	equisites	• Kno Dist	c Knowledge of wledge of State ribution Phenome	of matter, T	hermod Physic	ynamics, So al Pharmacy	olubility and y I and II.
Cours object		2. To kn	low various unit on types of corror of a corror of the safety guidel of	osion and con	structio	n materials.	
Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able to:PO Mapped					PO Mapped		
CO1			retical aspects of er and measureme	-		ed on Heat	1
CO2	Equipn	-	ge of Constructi Accessories for ction.		-		1,2
CO3		types of	Corrosion and v	arious mater	ials for	design of	1,2
CO4	Apply	safety gui	delines for better	work conditi	ons.		8
-	s covere						
Mentio fluids.	Unit I:Fluid flowHours: 3Mention fluidproperties such as viscosity, compressibilityand surface tension offluids. Hydrostatics influencing fluid flow. Fluid dynamics-Bernoulli's theorem, flowof fluids in pipes, laminar and turbulent flow						
Unit I			nd pressure mea			Hours: 4	
pit • Pre	 Measurement of flow- Classification of flow meters, venturi meter, orifice meter, pitot tube, rotameter and current flow meters. Pressure measurement- Classification of manometers, simple manometer, U tube manometer and modifications, Bourdon gauge. 						
Unit I		Pumps:	<i>'</i>	0 0		Hours: 2	

_		splacement pumps-reciprocating pumps, rotary	pumps.
	entrifugal pu nit IV:	mps. Heat and Mass transfer	Hours: 4
•	Modes of	heat transfer- conduction, convection and radi	ation, Heat exchangers-
	tubular an	d plate, Temperature measurement-basic princ	iples and devices Mass
	transfer in	turbulent and laminar flow	
•	Concept of	interfacial mass transfer	
Ur	nit V:	Conveying of solids	Hours: 1
Be	lt conveyor	Bucket conveyor, Screw conveyor and Pneuma	tic conveyor.
Ur	nit VI:	Crystallization	Hours: 6
•	Crystal fo	rms and crystal habits, Theory of crystalliz	ation- Supersaturation-
	Mier's the	ory of supersaturation, Nucleation, Crystal grow	th.
•	Swenson V or Oslo cry	rs- Classification, Tank crystallizers, Agita Walker crystallizer, Vacuum crystallizer and its ystallizer ecting crystallization and Caking of crystals	
Ur	nit VII:	Evaporation:	Hours: 4
•	evaporator rotary evap Evaporator	porator, Long tube evaporators -Climbing film , Forced circulation evaporator,) Wiped film operator. • accessories- condensers, vacuum pumps, expand t separators	evaporator, Centrifugal
U	nit VIII:	Distillation	Hours: 6
•	distillation Fractional	of Vapour-liquid equilibrium, Distillation , Simple distillation. distillation- Theory of batch fractionation, Colu ng) Bubble cap, sieve plate columns, packed co	•
•	Distillation equipment Azeotropic	5). ecular distillation and lation still, applications.
	Distillation equipment Azeotropic distillation	a under reduced pressure- Theory of moles. Falling film and centrifugal molecular distille and Extractive distillation- Theory and Theory and applications.). ecular distillation and lation still, applications. l applications. Steam
Ur	Distillation equipment Azeotropic distillation hit IX:	a under reduced pressure- Theory of moles. Falling film and centrifugal molecular distille and Extractive distillation- Theory and Theory and applications. Refrigeration:). ecular distillation and lation still, applications. l applications. Steam Hours: 1
Ur Re	Distillation equipment Azeotropic distillation hit IX:	a under reduced pressure- Theory of moles. Falling film and centrifugal molecular distille and Extractive distillation- Theory and - Theory and applications. Refrigeration: -equipment and concept of refrigeration load, co). ecular distillation and lation still, applications. l applications. Steam Hours: 1
Ur Re an	Distillation equipment Azeotropic distillation nit IX:	a under reduced pressure- Theory of moles. Falling film and centrifugal molecular distille and Extractive distillation- Theory and - Theory and applications. Refrigeration: -equipment and concept of refrigeration load, co). ecular distillation and lation still, applications. l applications. Steam Hours: 1

steel and stainless steel. Copper and its alloys. Nickel and its alloys. Aluminium								
	loys. Plastics- Classification into thermoplastics and thermosetting							
	properties and applications of polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene,							
polyporopylene, polystyrene, polyester, ABS, phenolic and epoxy plastics, fluorocarbon plastics, chlorinated plastics and polycarbonated plastics.								
	corrosion. Methods of combating corrosion.							
Unit XI:								
	l hazards and prevention							
	nazards and prevention							
	nazards and prevention							
• Fire hazard	ls and extinguishers.							
	Latest editions of all books to be referred:							
	1. K. Sambamurthy, Pharmaceutical Engineering, New age							
	international (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.							
	2. Dr. A. R. Paradkar, Introduction to Pharmaceutical Engineering,							
	10th Edition, Nirali Parakashan, 2007.							
	3. James Swarbrick & James C. Boylon, Encyclopedia of							
	Pharmaceutical Technology, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York,							
	1994.							
Reference	4. Walter I. Badger & Julius T. Bancher, Introduction to Chemical							
material:	Engineering, Mc Graw Hill Inc, 1995.							
material.	5. M. E. Aulton, Ed, Pharmaceutics-The Science of Dosage Form							
	Design, Churchill Livingstone Medical Division Of Longman							
	Group UK Ltd, 2002.							
	6. S. J. Carter, Cooper and Gunn's Tutorial Pharmacy, 6th Edition,							
	CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 2005.							
	7. Robert H. Perry, Don W. Green, Perry's Chemical Engineers							
	Handbook,7th Edition, Don W. Green, James O. Maloney,							
	McGraw Hill,1997.							
	8. G. K. Jani, Pharmaceutical Engineering, Vallabh Prakashan.							

Course: Anatomy, Physiology and Pathophysiology III (CBSGS)					
Course Code: Second DPL04		Year B. Pharm	Semester: III		
Type of	course : Theory	Contact Hours: 3 H	rs/week		
CourseassessmentMethods:		mode of assessment	Semester end assessment		

Assess		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	Teacher Student interaction	ESE	
Max. N	Iarks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Prereq	uisites :	ana • Cor	tomy, physiolog	gy and patho meostasis,	commonly used to physiology. feedback mechan ss cell membrane.	-	
Course objectives :1. To provide basic understanding of anatomy and physio reproductive system, the cardiovascular system, urinary and digestive system.2. To provide basic understanding of pathophysiology diseases related to the given systems.					urinary system		
	Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be						
able to	1					Mapped	
CO1	the rep	roductiv		explain the	of various organs of pathophysiologic of the system.		
CO2	system	; explair		iological bas	of the cardiovascul		
CO3	urinary	system		pathophysiol	of various organs of ogical basis of fe		
CO4	the dig	gestive s		the pathoph	of various organs o nysiological basis o n.		
Topics	covered	l:					
Unit I:		-	luctive system			Hours: 4	
 Anatomical and Physiological considerations of male and female reproductive system Reproductive and endocrine functions of testes and ovaries Menstrual cycle 							
					Hours: 2		
Infertili	ity, Sexu	ally tran	smitted diseases	s (STD), Dy	smenorrhea		
Unit II	Unit III: Cardiovascular System H				Hours: 8		
• Fun	ctional a	anatomy	of heart				
	Ũ	system					
• Car	Cardiac cycle, Electrocardiogram (ECG)						

Physiology of blood circulation									
• Function	al anatomy of blood vessels								
Blood pr	Blood pressure and factors regulating blood pressure								
Barorece	Baroreceptors, chemoreceptors, vasomotor center								
• Humora	Humoral and neuronal control of blood pressure and circulation								
Unit IV:	Pathophysiology of following diseases	Hours: 4							
• 1	n, Congestive Cardiac Failure, Cardiac Arrhythmia, A eart Disease, Arteriosclerosis/Atherosclerosis	ngina Pectoris,							
Unit V:	Urinary system	Hours: 5							
	on of urine								
	alance, electrolyte balance & acid – base balance								
	Formation of body fluids and fluid								
Unit VI:	compartments.	Hours: 3							
Unit VII:	Pathophysiology of following diseases	Hours: 3							
	re, Glomerulonephritis, Renal calculi / kidney stones,								
Infections (U		Officiary Tract							
Unit VIII:	Digestive System	Hours: 6							
Anatomy	y and physiology of digestive system								
• Digestio	n and absorption of carbohydrates, proteins and fats								
Unit IX:	Pathophysiology of following diseases	Hours: 3							
Peptic ulcer	ration, Zollinger – Ellison's Syndrome, Inflammatory	Bowel Disease							
(Ulcerative	colitis, Crohn's disease), Cholecystitis & Cholelithi	asis, Jaundice,							
Hepatitis, Pa	ancreatitis, Achalasia, Reflux esophagitis								
	Books Latest editions of the following books to be refe	rred:							
	1. Ross & Wilson, Anatomy & Physiology in Health &	Illness by Anne							
	Waugh and Allison Grant, Published by Churchill Liv	vingstone							
	2. Gerard J. Tortora & Bryan Derrickson, Principals	of Anatomy &							
	Physiology, Published by John Wiley and Sons, Inc.								
	3. A.C. Guyton & J. E. Hall, Textbook of Medic	cal Physiology,							
	Published in India by Prism Books Ltd. on arrangen	nent with W. B.							
Reference	Saunders Company, USA.								
material:	4. McNaught & Callander, Illustrated Physiology by B.	R. Mackenna &							
	R. Callander, Published by Churchill Livingstone								
	5. Kaplan, Jack, Opheim, Toivola, Lyon, Clinic	cal Chemistry:							
	Interpretation & Techniques								
	6. Praful B. Godkar, Textbook of Medical Laborator	ry Technology,							
	Published by Bhalani Publishing House, Mumbai, Inc	lia							
	7. Harsh Mohan, Text book of Pathology, Publish								
	Brothers Medical Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi								
	Brothers Wedlear rubinshers rvt. Etd., New Denn								

	Course: Mathematics (CBSGS)						
	se Code: AL05		Second Year I	3. Pharm		Semest	er: III
	Type of	course : 7	Гheory	Conta	act Hou	rs: 3 Hrs/w	veek
asse	ourse ssment thods:	Co	ntinuous mode (of assessmen	t	Semest assess	
	essment ools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ES	E
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5	70)
Pre-re	equisites :	Basic school	c mathematics a ol.	nd calculus	covered	in higher	secondary
Cours object	-	calcu	amiliarize studer lations, includin umerical method	g calculus, d			
Cours to:	e Outcom	es: After	the completion	of course lea	arner v	vill be able	PO Mapped
CO1	Solve pro	blems inv	olving differentia	al and integra	l calcul	us.	1
CO2	Solve pro	blems inv	olving differentia	al equations.			1
CO3	Solve pro	blems inv	olving matrices a	and determina	ants.		1
CO4	Use nun problems.		nethods for so	lving comp	lex m	athematical	1
Topic	s covered :	:					
Unit I	:	Differen	tial Calculus			Hours: 05	
Rolle'		alue Theo	, 2) Lebnitz's F rems (Statement 1			· · ·	e
Unit I	I:	Partial l	Differentiation			Hours: 05	
			nree variables, 2) Change of	variab	les, 3) Appl	ication to
	maxima a	1				Г	
Unit I		U	Calculus		<u> </u>	Hours: 07	
ŕ	•	1 · · ·	Properties of de	U		eduction for	rmulae, 3)
Unit I						Hours: 07	
1) For	rmation of	different	ial equations, 2) Solution o	f first-o	order and fi	rst-degree
-	equations, 3) Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients,						
4) Sim	4) Simple applications to chemical reactions and biopharmaceutics						

Unit V:	Determinants and Matrices	Hours: 07				
1) Properties of a	1) Properties of determinants and applications, 2) Solution of simultaneous equations					
with three variab	les by Cramers method, 3) Types of matrices,	inverse of matrix, rank				
of a matrix, eiger	n value and eigen vectors, 4) Caley Hamilton T	heorem				
Unit VI:	Numerical Methods	Hours: 06				
1) Finite differen	nce operators (delta and E), 2) Interpolation	of equal and unequal				
intervals - New	tons method and Lagrange method, 3) Nu	merical integration -				
Trapezoidal rule,	Simpsons 1/3rd and 3/8th rules					
	1. Mathematics for Pharmacy Students (V	ol. 1), Gujar, K. N.,				
	Bhavale Ashok, Career Publications.					
	2. Differential Calculaus; Nareyan, S., S. Cha	and Publication				
Reference	3. Applied Mathematics – I, Baphana R. M.,	Techmax Publication.				
material:	4. Textbook of Applied Mathematics, Vols.	I and II, Wartikar, P.				
	N. Pune Vidyarthi Griha Prakashan.					
	5. Integral Calculus, Shanti Narayan, S. Char	nd Publication.				
	6. A Textbook of Matrices, Shantinarayan, S	. Chand Publication				

	Course: Organic Chemistry Lab – I (CBSGS)					
Course DPC 07		Second Ye	ar B. Pharm	Semes	ter: III	
Type of	course : Pra	ctical	Contact Hours: 4 Hr	s/week		
Course Method	assessment s:	Continuous mo	ode of assessment		ster-end ssment	
Assessm	nent Tool:	MSE	Continuous assessment	End se Exami		
Max. M	larks:	8	7	35		
Pre-req	uisites :	 Handling different sets of laboratory apparatus. Basics of safety aspects while working in chemistry lab. 				
Course	objectives :	 To make students understand different techniques involved in identification of organic compounds. To develop practical approach and disciplinary planning behaviour for performance of experiment. It also includes boosting self-confidence and effective communication. 				
Course Outcomes: After the completion					PO	
	will be able to:				Mapped	
CO1		ubility nature, elementa d physical constant of	al analysis, functional gr test compound.	oup	1	

CON	Correlate theoretical concepts for identification of compounds by	1						
CO2	performing various qualitative tests.	1						
CO3	Summarize the findings in systematic way verbally and in	3						
COS	written communication.	3						
	Topics covered :							
	Laboratory safety measures to be taken for:							
	a. Fire and burns							
	b. Spillage							
Unit I:	c. Inhalation of toxic fumes							
Unit I:	d. Dress code in a laboratory							
	e. First aid measures to be taken in cases of accidents							
	f. Use of fume hood, eye shower, body shower.							
	Hours:							
Unit II:	Organic spotting							
	Minimum eight samples of mono-functional groups and two sam	nples of						
	bifunctional groups to be taken.							
Unit III:	Theoretical aspects of physical constant determination, and detection of							
	functional groups.							
	Following books can be referred.							
	1. A laboratory hand book of Organic qualitative analysis and							
	separations, V.S. Kulkarni, S.P.Pathak, D. Ramchandra & Co., Pune							
	2. Text book of organic practical chemistry, V.S. Kulkarni, S.P.Pathak,							
	D. Ramchandra & Co., Pune.							
	3. R. L. Shriner, R. C. Fuson and D. Y. Curtin, The systematic							
Referen	e Identification of Organic compounds, 6th Ed., Wiley, New York	k, 1980						
material	: 4. A. I. Vogel, A textbook of practical organic chemistry, 4th ed	lition,						
	Wiely New York, 1978							
	5. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Qualitative Ana	alysis,						
	V.K. Ahluwalia, S. Dhingra, Universities Press (India) Limited,	V.K. Ahluwalia, S. Dhingra, Universities Press (India) Limited, 2000						
	6. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Preparation and							
	Quantitative analysis, V.K.Ahluwalia, Renu Aggarwal, Universitites							
	Press (India) Limited, 2000							

Course: Biochemistry Lab (CBSGS)							
CourseCode:DPC 08Second Year B. PharmSemester: III							
Type of course : Prac	tical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week					
Course assessment Methods:	Conti	nuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE				

Max. N	Aarks:	8	7	3	5			
Pre-ree	quisites :	• Basics chemical properties of all biomolecules, enzyme kinetics as well as factors affecting enzyme activity						
Course objectives :		of bion	 To develop skills of qualitative and quantitative analysis of biomolecules Learn to apply knowledge acquired in theory to interpret 					
	e Outcomes: Af		pletion of course learner w	vill be able	PO			
to:					Mapped			
CO1	-		ve and quantitative analysis protein, lipids and enzymes	of various	1			
CO2		-	heoretical concepts and concepts and concepts and calculations	nclude the	1			
CO3			tten communication and abil ne management.	ity to plan	3			
Topics	covered :							
Unit I:	Qualitativ formation		carbohydrates and confirma	tory tests b	y ozasone			
Unit II	•	re test and simple color reactions for amino acids and proteins. ion reactions of proteins.						
Unit II	I: Chromato	ographic separation of amino acids.						
Unit IV	. Quantitati	ive estimation of glucose (Willstaters and Lane & Eynon's Estimation of sucrose. Colorimetric estimation of glucose.						
Unit V	•	antitative estimation of proteins by Biuret method and Folin method ne titrimetry and one by colorimetry)						
Unit V	I: phosphata	•	e activity – ptyline (amylase) g plotting of data to determ mes					
Unit V	II: Quantitati saponifica		on of properties of lipids – ac	id value, iod	dine value,			
Unit IX	K: commerci	al kits (sugg	of estimation of blood glucose, SGOT or SGPT using s (suggest that students should volunteer for fasting and ucose determinations)					
Unit X	Demonstr	ation of isol	ation of DNA.					
Refere materi	nce Mcgraw H	oks An Introduction to Practical Biochemistry – Plummer D.T., Tata graw Hill, N Delhi, India Laboratory Manual In Biochemisty, Jayaraman J, Wiley Easter, N						

		Cour	se: Dispensing Lab (CBSGS)		
Course Code: DPH 08		S	mester: III		
Type of course		: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/weel	κ.	
Course assessme Methods	nt	Cont	inuous mode of assessment	mester-end ssessment	
Assessme Tools:	nt	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE	
Max. Mar	ks:	8	7	35	
Pre-requisi	tes :	formulation	ledge of compounding liquid and solid soli	_	
Course			e students for compounding, labelling ar	nd dispensing	
objectives :		-	eous formulations.		
	tcom	es: After the	e completion of course learner will be	PO Manada	
able to:	Ca	maginal 1	abol and dispanse automportaneous	Mapped	
CO1		mpound, la mulations	abel and dispense extemporaneous	1,2, 8	
CO2	abi		al and written communication skills and the experimentation with proper time	2,3	
Topics cove	red :				
Unit I:	3. Sodium Bicarbonate Ear Drops BP				
4. Paediatric Ferrous Sulphate Oral Solution BP 1988 Unit II: SUSPENSIONS 1. Menthol and Eucalyptus oil inhalation 2. Paediatric Chalk Mixture BP 1988 3. Kaolin Mixture BP 1988				Hours: 4	
Unit III: EMULSIONS AND CREAMS 1. Arachis Oil Emulsion 2. Calciferol Emulsion 3. Aqueous Calamine cream IP 2010 4. Medicated cream 5. Buffered Cream BP 1988					
Unit IV:		TMENT and Casto	or Oil Ointment BP 1988 / Calamin	e Hours: 2	

	Ointment IP 2010					
T T 1 / T T	GEL					
Unit V:	Lubricating Jelly	Hours: 2				
	PASTE					
Unit VI:	1. Compound Zinc Paste BP 1988/ Zinc and Salicylic Acid	Hours: 2				
	paste BP 1988					
	2. Kaolin Poultice BP 1988					
	POWDER					
	1. Bulk Powder : Compound Magnesium trisilicate Oral					
Unit VII:	Powder BP 1988 /	Hours: 2				
	Zinc, Starch and Talc Dusting Powder BPC 1973	11001151 -				
	2. Divided Powder : Hyoscine Hydrobromide Powder					
	3. Siedlitz Powder					
Unit VIII:						
	1. Isapguhl Granules	Hours: 4				
TT . • 4 TNZ	2. Effervescent Granules					
Unit IX:	TABLET TRITURATE 1. Boric acid / Riboflavin tablet triturate	Hours: 2				
Unit X:	CAPSULE					
Unit A:	1. Chlordiazepoxide capsules BP	Hours: 2				
Unit XI:						
	it XI: PILLS 1. Compound Rhubarb Pills BPC 1960 / Potassium					
	Permanganate Pills	Hours: 2				
	PASTILLES	Hours: 2				
Unit X:	1. Medicated Pastille					
Unit XI:	LOZENGE	Hours: 2				
	1. Brompton Cough Lozenge BPC 1973 / Compound					
	Bismuth Carbonate					
	Lozenge BPC 1973					
Unit XII:	SUPPOSITORY	Hours: 4				
	1. Compound Bismuth Subgallate Suppositories BP 1980					
Unit XIII:	INCOMPATABILITY	Hours: 2				
	1. Eutectic Mixture					
	1. Relevant editions of IP, BP, BPC					
	2. Cooper and Gunns Dispensing for Pharmaceutical Student	ts, Edns. 11				
	and 12; Edited by					
Reference	S.J.Carter, Indian Edition, CBS Publishers, Delhi.					
material:	3. Pharmaceutical Practice; Edited by D.M.Collet and M	I.E.Aulton;				
	Churchill Livingstone, ELBS Edition, 1991.					
	4. Pharmaceutical Practice Edited by A.J.Winfield and R.M.E. Richards,					
	Second Edition (1998),					

Third Edition (2004) Churchill Livingstone.

Semester IV

Course: Organic Chemistry – II (CBSGS)							
Course Code: DPC 09				Second Year B. Pharm Se IV			
Type of	Type of course : Th				Contact H	ours: 3 Hrs/wo	eek
Course assessment Methods:			Conti	nuous mode	of assessme	nt	Semester- end assessment
Assessi t Tool:	nen		lic Theory test	Attendanc e	Quizzes	Teacher - Student interaction	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:			15	5	5	5	70
Pre- requisi Course objecti Course CO1	e Out Unde vario Acqu	 Ba To inclusted in the second sec	sics of safe make stud cluding vari volved. make stud olecules. provide in After the and expres ctional grou	ents understa ious methods ents aware ab formation of completion o to: s basic chemi ups and polycy	nile working nd basic cher of preparatio oout stereoch polycyclic co f course lear stry and prep yclic compou	in chemistry la mistry of funct on, reactions, an emistry of som ompounds. rner will be ab	ional groups nd reagents le organic ole PO Mapped 1
CO3	Reco	ognize t	he reaction	rn of stereoiso from experim orm one functi	nental condit	ions, deduce th o other.	ne 1,7
	<u> </u>			Topics co	• •		1
Unit I: Function rearrant			nal gro gements.	oup chem	nistry an	d molecul	ar Hours: 25
1.1 Aldehydes and Ketones Methods of preparation :Dry distillation of anhydrides, Oxidation of primary and secondary alcohol, Oxidation of methylbenzene, Reduction of acid chlorides, from Reaction of acid chloride with organocopper. Oxidation with Ag(NH3)2, KMnO4, K2Cr2O7, NaOH/I2, Reduction with H2/Pt or Ni or Pd, LiAlH4, NaBH4, Clemmesons & Wolf Kishner Reduction, reduction. Nucleophilic additions like Cyanohydrin, Acetal formation, Grignard, Derivatives of ammonia,							

NaHSO3, organolithium compounds. Condensations with discussion of mechanism of aldol (Acid and Base catalyzed), Mixed aldol, crossed aldol, nitroaldol, retroaldol, Claisen-Schmidt, Halogenation of ketones, Perkin, Knovengeal, Dobener-Knovengeal, Reformatsky, Micheal, Benzillic acid alkylations, Dakin oxidation, Benzoin Condensation, Wittig with Ph3P, Wolff, Bayer-Villiger Oxidation, Diazomethane reaction, Stobbes, Willgerodt, Favorskii, Cannizzaro reduction. Problems related to above reactions.

1.2 Amines Methods of preparation : From alkyl halides, Reduction of nitro compounds with Metal/HCl and Na2S2/NH4S6, Reduction of amides, Reduction of amination, cyanides, Reduction of oximes, Reductive Leukart method, Gabriel-pthalimide method, discussion and Mechanism of Curtius, Lossen, Scmidt rearrangement. Discussion on physical properties Reactions of amines : With acid, with alkyl halides, conversion to amides, Schotten- Baumann technique, ring substitution in aromatic amines, Hoffman elimination from alkylation ammonium, salts. Mechanism of Steven & Sommelet alkylations, Diazotization with mechanism and its application including Sandmeyer reaction mechanism and Gomberg reaction mechanism Problems related to above reactions.

1.3 Carboxylic acids Methods of alkylation: Oxidation of alcohols, Oxidation of alkylbenzene, from alkylation reagent, hydrolysis of nitriles, malonic ester synthesis of carboxylic acid with alkylation Reactions with Base, with SOCl2, PCl3.PCl5 SO2Cl2, with alcohol, Conversions to amides, Reduction, Hell-Volhard-Zelinsky reaction Condensation reactions like Dieckmann condensation with mechanism. Problems related to all reactions

1.4 Amides Methods of preparation of amides, imides Reactions of amides: Hoffmann and Beckmann alkylations and its mechanism including transformations. Identification test like diazotization after acidic hydrolysis

1.5 Esters Methods of preparation Reactions: Basic and acidic hydrolysis of esters with mechanism, conversions to amides, transesterification, reaction with Grignard & organolithium, catalytic hydrogenation of esters, reduction with LiAlH4, Claisen condensation, mixed Claisen, crossed Claisen Problems related to above reactions.

1.6 Physical Properties, Preparation of alcohols using Grignard synthesis, Aldol Condensation, Reduction of acids, esters carbonyl compounds. Reactions: HX, PX3, with metal, esterification, oxidation, Pinacol-Pinacolone rearrangement. Problems related to above reactions.

1.7 Phenols Physical Properties. Preparation of Phenols: Hydrolysis of diazonium salts, from aryl sulphonates. Reactions: Ester formation, Electrophilic substitution reaction-Nitration, sulponation, alkylations, Freidel-crafts alkylation, nitrosation, Fries rearrangement, Kolbe-Schimdt reaction, Reimmer-Tiemman reaction, Schotten- Baumann reaction

1.8 Ethers Physical Properties, Preparation Willimason's synthesis, alkoxymercuration- demercuration, Industrial sources of ethers. Reaction with HX

and Wittig	reaction
Unit II:	Polycyclicaromaticcompounds:Naphthalene,Anthreacene, PhenanathreneHours: 3
(Reactions	of derivatives not included) Methods of preparation of polycyclic
aromatic c	ompounds- : Fittig reaction, Friedel-Crafts reaction, Elbs reaction, Pschorr
synthesis,	Haworth synthesis for naphthalene and phenanthrene,
Stobbe con	ndensation, Bardhan- Sengupta synthesis, Bogert-Cook synthesis,
resonance	and nomenclature, Reactions of naphthalene- oxidation
Unit III:	Stereochemistry Hours: 6
Conformat	ion of ethane, Butane, Cyclohexane Types of strains: Angle strain,
Transannu	lar strain, Bayer strain, Pitzer strain stability, optical activity and
conformati	onal analysis of mono and disubstituted cyclohexanes (1,2/1,3/1,4
disubstitute	ed with –OH, -X, t-butyl, -COOH like groups)
Unit IV:	Redox reactionsHours: 4
Reagents u	ised in Oxidation : perbenzoic acid, CF3CO3H, V2O5, lead tetracetate, Al-
isopropoxi	de and reactions using these reagents. Reagents used in Reduction :
	iAlH4, SnCl2, Na/alcohol, Na/Liq. NH3, Raney Ni, Na dithionate and
reactions u	sing these reagents, Birch reduction
	List of reference books:
	1.Organic Chemistry by R.T. Morrison and R.N.Boyd, 6th
	edition, Prentice Hall Publications
	2. Organic Chemistry by Pine, Stanley H.; Hendrickson, James B.; Cram,
	Donald J.; Hammond, George S., 4th edition. The Macgraw hill
	publications
	3. Organic Chemistry by I.L. Finar, Vol 1& 2, 6th edition, Pearson
	Education
	4. Advanced Organic Chemistry: Reactions, Mechanisms, Structures by
	Jerry March, John Wiley and Sons
Referenc	5. Organic Chemistry, Part A: Structures and Mechanism, Part B:
e	Reactions and Synthesis, Francis and Carry, Richard J Sundberg.
material:	Springer publications
	6. A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, 6th edition, Peter
	Sykes, Pearson Education
	7. Name Reactions: A Collection of Detailed Reaction Mechanisms. Jie
	Jack LiJi Jack Lee, Springer Publications
	8. Organic Chemistry, 9th Ed, T. W. Graham Solomons, Craig Fryhle.
	John Wiley & Sons
	9. a) Stereochemistry: Conformation and Mechanism, b) Organic
	Reactions And Their Mechanisms. P.S. Kalsi. New age International
	10. Organic Chemistry through Solved Problems, Goutam Brahmachari.
	Edition, Morgan & Claypool

11.	Organic	Name	Reactions:	А	Unified	Approach.	Goutam
Brah	ımachari. A	Alpha Sci	ience publication	tions			

		Course	e: Pharmaceutic	al Analysis I	(CBSG	S)	
	Course Code: DPC 10Second Year B. Pharm			Se	mester:		
Type of course : TheoryContact Hour			rs: 3 Hr	s/week			
Course assessment Methods:		C	ontinuous mode	of assessment	t		ester-end sessment
Assess Too		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI		ESE
Max. M	larks:	15	5	5	5		70
Pre-req	uisites :		emical concepts r dge and understan			-	
-	 Course objectives : To make students understand basic of different types of titrimetric analytical chemistry including various methods of preparation, reactions and reagents involved. To make students aware about role of reagents in different titrimetric analysis. 						
able to:	Outcom	es: Alle	r the completion	I of course h	earner	will be	PO Mapped
CO1			principles of diff us compounds	erent types o	of titrati	ons for	1,6
CO2		e the role	e and procedure for micals	or standardiza	tion and	assays	1,2,6
CO3	Apply pharmac	suitabl ceuticals	e analytical	methods	for d	ifferent	2,6
	covered :						
 Unit I: Introduction to Pharmaceutical Analysis Hours: 4 1. Scope of Pharmaceutical Analysis, Classification of Quantitative Analytical techniques (Instrumental and Non-Instrumental). 2. Introduction to pharmacopoeial monograph - Drug and formulation (As API-Aspirin, Calcium gluconate and Dried aluminium hydroxide gel. formulation-Soluble Aspirin tablets and Calcium gluconate injection). 3. Types Of Errors – Determinate and indeterminate: Causes of errors and ways to minimize them. 							
			cal of –Mean, Me	dian, Standar	d deviat	ion, rela	tive standard

	deviation, A	bsolute and relative errors, precision, accu	aracy, significant figures.				
Ur	nit II:	Aqueous acid-base titrations.	Hours: 7				
1.	Theoretical	terms: Titrimetric analysis, Titrant, Titra	and, Theoretical end point or				
	equivalence	point, end point of titration, Titration error	or, Conditions for titrimetric				
	analysis, Cl	lassification of reactions for titrimetri	ic analysis, Expression of				
	concentratio	n of Standard solutions-Molarity-(A	nalytical and equilibrium				
	molarity), M	Iolality, percent concentration, ppm, pp	ob, Normality, Primary and				
	Secondary st	tandards.					
2.	Law Of Mas	ss Action, Equilibrium Constant, Applicat	tion Of Law of Mass Action				
	to solutions Of Weak Electrolytes, pH, pKa, pKb, hydrolysis of salts (weak						
	base-strong acid, weak acid-strong base, weak acid, weak base), Buffer solutions,						
	Buffer Capa	city.					
3.	Neutralisati	on curves-(strong acid by strong base,	weak acid by strong base,				
	weak base b	y strong acid, and weak acid by weak base	e).				
4.	Neutralisati	on indicators-different theories (Ost	wald's theory, Resonance				
	theory), Mix	ed indicators, concept of range of indicato	ors, Choice of indicators.				
5.	Methods o	f titration –Direct titration, back t	titration and need, blank				
	determinatio	on use, significance (One Example for e	each type) and concepts of				
	factor calcul	ation for assay.					
6.	Problems r	related to calculation of- pH and its	numericals with respect to				
		n curve, Strength of Electrolytes	(molarity, normality, and				
	-	ence), and assay.					
	Applications						
	nit III:	Non-aqueous titrations	Hours: 2				
1.		considerations-Need, Types of non-aque	· •				
	I I · ·	protogenic, amphiprotic), Characteristics of	1				
		id-base character, dielectric constant, leve	• •				
	,,,	cators for non-aqueous titrations, Determin	nation of Bases and Acids				
_		ants and indicator used).					
2.							
	nit IV:	Complexometric titrations	Hours: 3				
1.		plex, complexing agents (Complexones)	-				
	• •	Co-ordination number, Chelating agent, S	Sequestering agent, Metal –				
	Ligand comp						
2.	-	complex formation with respect to Diso					
		H, Stability, colouration, titrability of					
	-	presence of auxiliary complexing agent	-				
_	1	ormed with di-, tri-, and tetravalent metal					
3.	-	netric titrations: Direct method, back titra	-				
		mixture of metal ions, masking ag					
	demasking a	gents, and Titration curve w. r. t Disodiun	n Edetate.				

4.	Applications: Determination of individual cations (aluminium by back titration,
	nickel by direct titration), determination of mixture of lead, zinc and magnesium
	in a sample, and assay of calcium gluconate injection.
Ur	it V: Oxidation – Reduction Titrations Hours: 6
1.	Terms: Oxidation –Reduction, Oxidising and reducing Agents, Standard
	Reduction Potential, Nernst Equation, redox titration curve and Equivalence point
	potential
2.	Theory, indicators, and titrants for : Permaganatometry and Cerrimetry,
	Applications- Assay of hydrogen peroxide solution (Permaganometry), Assay of
	Ascorbic acid tablets/ Dried Ferrous sulphate, Paracetamol (Cerrimetry).
3.	Theory, indicators, and titrants for : Iodometry, Iodimetry, Potassium dichromate,
	potassium iodate titrations, and Potassium bromate titrations.
4.	Applications-Assay of hydrogen peroxide solution, Assay of Ascorbic acid API
5.	(Iodimetry), Assay of KMnO4 (Back Iodometry), Assay of Potassium iodide
	(Iodate titration).
6.	Balancing Of Redox Equation-half cell reaction and net reaction
Ur	it VI:Precipitation TitrationHours: 3
1.	Theoretical considerations-Common Ion Effect, Solubilty Product, Factors
	affecting solubility of precipitates, Fractional precipitation.
2.	Types Of Precipitation Titration (Argentometric, Non– Argentometric),
	Argentometric
3.	Titration methods -Mohr's method, Volhard's Method and Adsorption Indicator
	Method.
4.	Applications: Standardisation of silver nitrate, Assay of NaCl and KCl.
	it VII:GravimetryHours: 3
1.	Theory mass as measurement signal and precipitation equilibria, Unit operations
	in gravimetric analysis, Organic and inorganic precipitants, precipitation from
	homogeneous solution.
2.	Problems associated with gravimetric analysis and methods to overcome
	(coprecipitation and reprecipitation, Ostwald's ripening, degree of supersaturation
	or von Weimarn ratio, solubility of precipitate, peptisation).
3.	Applications-Assay of Nickel by dimethylglyoxime, Assay of aluminium by
	oxine reagent, Assay of Ba+2 as BaSO4.
	Numerical related to gravimetric factor.
Ur	it VIII: Miscellaneous methods Hours: 2
-	
1.	
1.	determination of organically bound halogens, sulphur and phosphorus,
	determination of organically bound halogens, sulphur and phosphorus, Application - Diloxanide furoate.
1. 2.	determination of organically bound halogens, sulphur and phosphorus, Application- Diloxanide furoate. Nitrite titrations- Concept of external indicator and application- Assay of
	determination of organically bound halogens, sulphur and phosphorus, Application- Diloxanide furoate. Nitrite titrations- Concept of external indicator and application- Assay of Sulphacetamide sodium

	method), rea	gents & apparatus used, reaction & factor calcu	lation and numerical					
	for estimation of nitrogen.							
4.		Assay of Urea (API)						
	nit IX:	Electro Analytical Techniques:	Hours: 6					
1.	Polarograph	y-						
	Apparatus-0	Construction and working of Dropping mercu	ry electrode (DME),					
	advantages and disadvantages of DME.							
	Theory-Current-Voltage curve (Polarogram), supporting electrolyte, Oxygen							
	wave, polaro	graphic maxima, Ilkovic equation, factors affect	cting limiting current,					
	half wave po	tential.						
	Applications	-In brief.						
	Pulse pola	rography-Normal pulse polarography and	Differential pulse					
	polarography	and square wave polarography).						
2.	Amperomet	ry-DME cell, four types of end points in am	perometric titrations,					
	advantages, g	eneral applications and Biamperometric titratio	ns.					
3.	Aquametry	by Karl Fischer titration: principle, compos	ition and stability of					
	KFR, standa	ardization of KFR as per I.P, determinat	ion of water in a					
	sample-e.g.A	moxycillin trihydrate.						
4.	Coulometry	and High Frequency Titration-Faraday's firm	st law of electrolysis,					
	Current vs 7	ime plot, Cells for coulometric titration and	generation of titrant,					
	Types of co	ulometric methods (potentiostatic and ampere	ostatic), primary and					
	secondary c	oulometric titrations, advantages of coulom	netric titrations, and					
	applications i	n brief						
5.	Electrogravi	metry- Theory of electrolysis - constant cur	rrent electrolysis and					
	constant po	tential electrolysis, theory of electrograving	netry- Ohm's Law,					
	Faraday's se	cond law of electrolysis, Terminology: polar	rization, overvoltage,					
	current densi	ty, current efficiency, decomposition potential	, polarized electrode,					
	•• •	arizationconcentration and kinetic, apparatus f	-					
	determination	ns, characteristics of the deposit, factors affecting	ng physical properties					
	of the deposit	t, applications in brief.	1					
Un	nit X:	Liquid-Liquid Extraction	Hours: 2					
1.	Terms: Nerr	st Distribution law and partition coefficient, Di	stribution coefficient,					
	Distribution	Ratio, Percent extraction or extraction efficiency	, Separability factor.					
2.	Types-Single	e extraction (Batch), Multiple extraction	ons, Countercurrent					
	Distribution	and Continuous.						
3.	Factors influ	encing solvent extraction, Emulsion formation	problem in extraction					
	and ways to 1							
4.	11							
5.	Problems bas	ed on distribution coefficient.						
	ference	1. Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry by	Beckett, A H &					
ma	aterial:	Stenlake, J B, 2005, 4th edition, Part I an	d II, CBS Publishers					

and Distributors, India.
2. A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis by Kenneth A Connors,
2002, 3rd edition, John Wiley and Sons, Canada.
3. Principles of Instrumental Analysis by Douglas A. Skoog,
F.James Holler, 1992, 5th edition, Saunders College Publishing,
USA.
4. Fundamentals of Analytical Chemistry by Douglas A. Skoog,
Donald M. West, F. James Holler, 1991, 7th edition, Saunders
College Publishing, USA.
5. Analytical Chemistry by Gary D. Christian, 6th edition, John
Wiley & Sons, Singapore.
6. Vogel's textbook of quantitative chemical analysis by Mendham
J, R.C. Denney, J.D. Barnes, M.Thomas, 2002, th edition,
Pearson Education Ltd.
7. Pharmaceutical Drug Analysis by Ashutosh Kar, 2005, 2nd
edition, New Age International (P) Ltd Publishers, India.
8. Instrumental Methods of Analysis by Dr. Supriya S. Mahajan,
2010, 1st edition, Popular Prakashan Pvt Ltd, India.
9. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis (Analytical
Chemistry) by Gurudeep R. Chatwal and Sham.K.Anand, 2008,
5th revised and enlarged edition, Himalaya Publishing House
Pvt Ltd.
10. Indian Pharmacopoeia
11. Instrumental Method of Analysis by Willard H.H.L. L. Merrit &
John A. Dean, 1986, 6th edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors,
New Delhi.
12. Pharmaceutical Analysis –A textbook for pharmacy students
and pharmaceutical chemists by David G Watson, second
edition, Pub: Elsevier, Churchill Livingstone
13. Undergraduate instrumental analysis by J.W. Robinson, E.M.
Skelly Frame and G.M. Frame II, Pub. Marcel Deker, 2009
14. Analytical Chemistry, A modern approach to analytical science,
second edition, R. Kellnar, J.M.Mermet, M.Otto, M. Valcarcel,
H.M.Widner, Pub: WILEY-VCH
15. Analytical chemistry by Open learning Pub: John Wiley and
sons:
Classical methods Vol. 1 by and Chris Doran
Classical methods Vol.2 by John Mendham and Derek Cooper
Principles of electroanalytical methods by Tom Riley and Colin
Tomlinson
Polarography and other voltammetric methods by Tom Riley

and Arthur Watson	

	Course: Pharmaceutics – II (CBSGS)							
Course Code: DPH 09		Second Year B. Pharm					Semester: IV	
ŗ	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 3 Hr			rs/week				
Course assessment Methods:		C	Continuous mode o	of assessment			nester-end sessment	
Assessm Tools		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI		ESE	
Max. Ma	arks:	15	5	5	5		70	
:	 Prior knowledge of anatomy and physiology, preformulation physical pharmacy, dispensing pharmacy and base pharmaceutics. Have basic understanding of unit processes like drying, mixim refrigeration covered under the subject of pharmaceutic engineering. 					and basic ring, mixing, armaceutical		
Course objective	es :	To train the learner about various aspects of manufacturing and evaluating disperse systems, semi-solid dosage forms, suppositories, blood products, sutures and ligatures.						
Course (able to:	Outco	mes: Afte	r the completion	of course lea	arner w	ill be	PO Mapped	
CO1	pack	aging, qua	the theory, fo lity control and lans like suspensions	-	nufacturi		1,2,4	
CO2	Understand the theory, formulation aspects, quality control, packaging, and large scale manufacturing of semi solid 1,2,4 dosage forms and suppositories							
CO3	CO3 Understand the need, problems, procedure and quality control associated with the manufacturing of blood products and 1,2,4 sutures and ligatures					1,2,4		
Topics co	overed	l :						
Unit I:		-	Systems: Suspensi			Hour		
		•	vsicochemical prin energy, Gibb's ec	-				

kinetic stability of disperse systems and challenges to formulator, Classification of disperse systems

- A)Suspensions:- Definition, advantages and disadvantages, desirable features and pharmaceutical applications
 B) Emulsions:-
- 3. Definition, advantages and disadvantages, pharmaceutical applications Theoretical aspects of Suspensions:-Wetting phenomenon, particle-particle interactions, DLVO theory, flocculated and deflocculated systems, Schulze Hardy rule, Sedimentation in suspensions, Ostwald ripening and crystal factors, Rheology
- 4. Theoretical aspects of Emulsions:-Need for emulsifier Emulsifiers- mechanisms, droplet stabilization, classification, Selection of emulsifiers-HLB method, Davies method, PIT method, Cloud point method Preparation of suspensions:- Precipitation methods and dispersion method.
- 5. Formulation additives
- 6. Preparation of Emulsions-Other formulation additives, rheological aspects, physical stability of emulsions, symptoms of instability
- 7. Large scale manufacture of emulsions & suspensions, with layout of manufacturing area and equipments for each step Quality control tests for emulsions & suspensions- including stress testing. Examples of official formulations.

L					
Ur	nit II:	Factors influencing skin penetration- physiological and Physicochemical factors, vehicles and penetration enhancers, methods to evaluate skin.	Hours: 6		
1.	Raw mater	ials for semisolids, types of vehicles, ointment l	bases, pastes, gels,		
	poultice, Fo	rmulation additives.			
2.	Large scale	e manufacture with equipments involved in each	n step and layout,		
	Quality con	trol tests.			
3.	Examples of	f official formulations.			
Ur	nit III:	Suppositories:	Hours: 7		
1.	Introduction	n, definition, advantages and disadvantages, de	sirable features of		
	suppositorie	es, factors affecting rectal absorption			
2.	Suppository	bases- specifications and desired features, classific	cation and selection		
	of suppository bases, special bases.				
	or supposite	ny bases, special bases.			
3.		and specific problems involved in formulating s	suppositories, large		
3.	Formulation	• •			
3. 4.	Formulation scale manuf	and specific problems involved in formulating s			
4.	Formulation scale manuf	and specific problems involved in formulating statute with equipments involved in each step, pack			
4. Ur	Formulation scale manuf Quality con hit IV:	and specific problems involved in formulating stacture with equipments involved in each step, pack trol tests, Examples of official formulations	aging		
4. Ur 1.	Formulation scale manuf Quality con hit IV: Need, probl	and specific problems involved in formulating s facture with equipments involved in each step, pack trol tests, Examples of official formulations Blood products:	aging Hours: 6		
4. Ur 1.	Formulation scale manuf Quality con hit IV: Need, probl Whole hum	and specific problems involved in formulating s facture with equipments involved in each step, pack trol tests, Examples of official formulations Blood products: ems/hazards, blood banking procedures	aging Hours: 6 te, Plasmapheresis,		

like fibrinogen, AHF, factor IX complex, prothrombin, albumin preparations,							
globulin preparations. Quality control aspects of blood products							
3. Plasma substitutes (plasma volume expanders)- need, desired propertie	s,						
examples- hydrolyzed gelatin based products, HETA starch, Dextran (in detail	_						
source, preparation, official injections)							
Unit V:Sutures/ligatures:Hours: 4							
1. Definition, classification, cat gut manufacturing and processing, other absorbab	le						
sutures-natural & synthetic							
2. Nonabsorbable sutures- silk, linen, polyamides, polyesters, polyolefins, ar	nd						
metallic wires.							
3. Quality control tests for sutures/ligatures							
1. Lachman Leon, Liberman Herbert A., Kaing Joseph L., "Theory	ry						
and practice of Industrial Pharmacy" 3rd edition, 1987, Varghes	and practice of Industrial Pharmacy" 3rd edition, 1987, Varghese						
Publishing house, Mumbai.							
2. Liberman Herbert A., Rieger, "Pharmaceutical dosage Form	s-						
Disperse Systems", Vol 1/2/3, 2nd Edition,2005, Marcel Dekk	Disperse Systems", Vol 1/2/3, 2nd Edition,2005, Marcel Dekker						
Inc., New York.							
3. Allen, Loyd V.Jr, "Remingtons- the Science and Practice	3. Allen, Loyd V.Jr, "Remingtons- the Science and Practice of						
Pharmacy, Vol 1/2, 22 nd Edition, Pharmaceutical Press	Pharmacy, Vol 1/2, 22 nd Edition, Pharmaceutical Press						
Reference 4. Patrik Sinko Ed."Martin's Physical Pharmacy and Pharmaceutic							
material: Sciences", 6th Edition, 2010, Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.							
5. M.E. Aulton Ed.,"Pharmaceutics-The Science of Dosage For	m						
Design" 3 rd Edition, 2007, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier Ltd., UK	•						
6. E.A. Rawlins Ed., "Bentley's Textbook of Pharmaceutics", 201	0,						
Elsevier Publications.							
7. S.J. Carter Ed., "Tutorial Pharmacy-Cooper & Gunn", 6	5 th						
Edition, 1986, CBS Publishers & Distributors, India.							
8. Pharmacopeias-IP, BP, USP-latest editions.							

Course: Microbiology (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DAL 06	Second Year B. Pharm				Semester: IV	
Туре	Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 3					
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	

Max.		15	5	5	5	70		
	Aarks:							
	Pre- requisites : • Basics concepts in biology like cell, Prokaryotes, Eukaryotes							
requisites : 1. To understand various microorganisms with respect								
C			nology, cultivation v	U		-		
	Irse	diseases						
onle	ectives :		op foundation to ur		U			
			various infectious dis					
		comes: Afte	er the completion of	of course learn	her will l			
able	e to:	•1 1• /	<u> </u>	C 1°CC		Mapped		
CO			features and use	s of different	types	of 1		
. <u></u>		scopy techni stand morpl	hology, cultivation a	nd reproduction	n of vario	us 1,4		
	classe	-	rganisms including b	-				
CO	Z		hlamydia and ricket					
	-	-	microbial diseases	C				
	Expla	in significar	nce of control of mic	croorganisms; c	lescribe th	ne 1,2		
	death	death pattern of microorgansms; principles underlying various						
CO		techniques of sterilization and apply the knowledge in selecting						
		the most appropriate sterilization technique for commonly used						
T		tory materia	us.					
-	oics cover		4			Hours: 2		
Uni			Introduction to MicrobiologyHeory, Scope of Microbiology-Basic & Applied, Rel					
		• •	aceutical Industry	y-Basic & A	ppnea,	Relevance and		
			croorganisms, Proca	rvotic and euk	arvotic n	nicroorganisms		
		and the env	-					
Uni	t II:				Hours: 3			
1.	Simple microscope, Compound microscope, resolving power, magnification,							
	angular aperture, numerical aperture, oil immersion objective							
electron microscopy								
Uni	Unit III:Techniques to study and characterize microorganismsHe				Hours: 2			
	1. Staining of microorganisms-Monochrome stain; Negative staining; Differential							
	staining (Gram staining & Acid fast staining), Capsule, Flagella, Cell wall, Spore							
	staining; Study of motility by hanging drop technique							
	morphological, cultural, metabolic, antigenic, pathogenic, genetic							

Un	it IV:	Bacteria	Hours: 9					
1.	1. Morphology, Cell characteristics, Habitat, Nutritional requirements, Cultivation of							
	bacteria, Culture media- Cultivation & Storage media,							
2.	Enrichmer anaerobes.	nt media, Differential media, Assay media, Cultivation	of aerobes and					
3.		re, Methods to isolate pure cultures, Preservation of cult	IIrac					
<i>3</i> . 4.		ion of bacteria, Growth phases, Measurement of						
4.	-	prowth, continuous cultivation, enumeration of bacteria.	glowin, lactors					
5.	Overview	of bacterial diseases and the pathogens causing them-	Mycobacterium					
	sp., Salmo	nella sp., Shigella sp., Staphylococci sp., Pseudomona	s sp., Klebsiella					
	sp., Clostr	idium sp						
Un	it V:	Viruses & related microorganisms	Hours: 3					
1.	Morpholog	gical characteristics, Nutritional aspects, Cultivation and	nd reproduction,					
	HIV and C	Dncogenic viruses.						
2.	Rickettsia	e and Chlamydiae- Morphological characteristic	es, Cultivation,					
	Rickettsial	& Chlamydial diseases.						
Un	it VI:	Major groups of Eucaryotic microorganisms	Hours: 7					
1.	Fungi-Mo	rphological characteristics, Classification, Reproduc	ction of fungi,					
	Cultivation	n of fungi, Culture media						
2.	Study o	f some important fungi-Penicillium, Aspergi	llus, Candida,					
	Saccharon	nyces. Fungal infections-Mycoses						
3.	-	Classification, Morphological characteristics, reproduce of algae.	ction, economic					
4.	U	Morphological characteristics and classification	. reproduction.					
		c protozoa like Amoeba, Paramecium, Trichomonas, Pla	· •					
Un	it VII:	Control of Micro-organisms	Hours: 10					
		tals of Microbial Control - Pattern of Death in a Micro						
		s affecting Antimicrobial activity, Mechanisms of	1 1 '					
	damage, Survivor curves and concepts of D - value and Z- value. Sterility							
	0	and Inactivation factor.	5					
2.	Sterilizatio	on methods & Equipments- Heat Sterilization methods	(Moist heat, dry					
	heat, low temperature sterilization methods), Radiation Sterilization (Ionizing and							
		ng radiations), Filtration Sterilization, Gaseous Steriliza						
3.	Chemical agents used for control of microorganisms- Terminology of Chemical							
		eal properties, Major groups of disinfectants and a						
	mechanisms and applications), Chemical sterilants, Evaluation of potency- Tube							
	dilution & Agar plate methods, Phenol Coefficient technique							
4.								
		surance- Various types of sterilization indicators, Test for						

	Books: (Latest editions should be referred)						
	1. M.J. Pelzer Jr., E.C.S. Chan and N.R. Krieg "Microbiology						
	Concepts and Applications" McGrawill, Inc., USA, 1993.						
	2. M.Frobisher, R.D. Hinsdill, K.T. Crabtree and C.R. Goodheart						
Reference	"Fundamentals of microbiology", 9th Edn. Saunders College						
material:	Publishing, Philadelphia 1968.						
	3. W. B. Hugo and A. D. Russel "Pharmaceutical Microbiology" 6th						
	Edn. Blackwell science Ltd. UK, 2003.						
	4. R. Ananthianarayan and Ck. J. Paniker "Text Book of						
	Microbiology", 7th edn. Orierit Longman Pvt. Ltd. Hydrabad, 2005.						

Course: Pharmacology – I (CBSGS)							
Course Code: DPL- 05	Code: DPL- Second Year B. Pharm						
Type of	course :	Theory	Со	ntact Hours: 3 Hrs	s/week		
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester end assessment		
Assessment Tools:	MSE Attendance Quizzes Teacher Student interaction				ESE		
Max. Marks:	15 5 5 5				70		
Prerequisites :	 urinary system and their related diseases. Physiology of skeletal and smooth muscle contraction, components of neuromuscular junction and physiology of 						
Course objectives :	 transmission at neuromuscular junction. To provide broad understanding of fundamental principles of pharmacodynamics and pharmacokinetics. To give specific insight into the principal pharmacological actions and clinical uses of the drugs acting on autonomic nervous system, cardiovascular system and kidneys. 						
Course Outco to:	mes: Af	ter the complet	ion of cours	se learner will be a	ble PO Mapped		

	and							
CO1	pharmacodynamics, explain factors modifying drug action and							
	categorize adverse drug effects							
	Classify major drugs acting on autonomic nervous division into							
CO2	correct therapeutic categories; apply the basics of ANS and							
002	explair	the principal pharmacological actions, including the m	ode	1,3,4,7,8				
	of action, side effects and uses of related drugs							
	Classify major drugs acting on cardiovascular division including							
	diuretics into correct therapeutic categories; correlate the							
CO3	pathophysiology of few common cardiovascular disease to their							
COS	pharma	acotherapy; discuss and explain the princ	ipal	1,3,4,7,8				
	pharma	acological actions, including the mode of action, side effe	ects					
	and use	es of related drugs						
Topic	s covere	d :						
Unit I	[:	General Principles of Pharmacology	Но	Hours: 6				
• In	troductio	n to Pharmacology						
• Ro	outes of	drug administration with special reference to their a	dvan	tages and				
dis	sadvanta	ges.		-				
• Dr	ug Abso	rption, Distribution, Metabolism & Excretion (ADME)						
Unit I		Mechanisms of drug action	Ho	ırs: 4				
• Br	rief intro	luction to physiological receptors						
		and functional families of receptors						
		ns of drug action:						
		ig receptor interaction						
		se response curve (DRC)						
		ig antagonism						
Unit I	II:	Factors modifying actions of drugs	Ho	ırs: 1				
		Toxic effects of drugs on different organs and		•				
Unit I	IV: systems.			Hours: 2				
Unit V	V:	Autonomic nervous system	Ho	ırs: 12				
• Au	utonomic neurotransmission							
• Pa	arasympathomimetics							
	Parasympatholytics							
	Sympathomimetics							
•	Sympatholytics							
-	 Drugs acting on autonomic ganglia 							
	• Skeletal muscle relaxants							
Unit VI: Cardiovascular system Hours: 10								
		l in the treatment of:	I	-				
0								
Ŭ								

• Hypertension								
o Cardia	• Cardiac arrhythmia							
o Angina	• Angina pectoris							
o Hyperl	ipoproteinemia							
Unit VII:	Diuretics Hours: 3							
	Latest edition of following books to be referred:							
Unit VII:DiureticsHours: 3								

Course: Mathematics and Statistics (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DAL07	Second Year B. Pharm				Semester: IV	
Type of	Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week					
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max. Marks:	15 5		5	5	70	
Pre-requisites :	• Basic mathematics covered in secondary and higher secondary school.					
Course objectives :	• To train students in basic statistical calculations					

Course Outcomes	: After the completion of course learner will	PO Mapped				
be able to:		I O Mappeu				
CO1	O1 Solve problems involving mean, median and mode 1					
CO2	Solve problems involving measurement of dispersion					
CO3 Solve problems involving sampling 1						
Topics covered :						
Unit I:	Hours: 10					
Unit II:	Measures of Dispersion	Hours: 18				
1) Range, quartile	deviation, mean deviation and standard deviatio	n, 2) Coefficients				
of variation, mom	ents, skewness and kurtosis, generating momen	ts, 3) Probability				
expectations and v	ariance, 4) Binomial, Poisson and Normal Distril	butions, 5) Fitting				
of curves by the me	ethod of least squares { $Y = a + bX$, $Y = a + bX + bX$	cX2Y = aXb, Y =				
abX, Y = acbX						
Unit III:	Sampling distribution for mean and proportion	Hours: 08				
1) Test of hypothe	sis for specified values of mean and proportion	for large samples,				
2) Testing equalit	y of two means and proportions, 3) Students "	't" test for single				
	observation, F-test and analysis of variance, tes	-				
Chi-square distribu	ition.	-				
	1. Fundamentals of Statistics, Gupta S. C., Hima	alaya Publication.				
	2. Mathematics for Pharmacy Students (Vol. I), Gujar K. N.,					
Bhavale Ashok, Career Publicaiton.						
Reference						
material:	Wiley and Sons.					
	4. Biostatistics in Pharmaceutical Industry,	Buchner R. C.,				
	Marcel Decker Inc.					
	5. Integral Calculus, Shanti Narayan, S. Chand Publication.					
<u> </u>						

Course: Pharmaceutical Analysis LAB I (CBSGS)						
Course Code: Se DPC 11 Se		econd Year B. Pharm	Semester: IV			
Type of course :	Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week				
Course assessment Methods:		nuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment			

	essment ools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	E	SE		
Max.	Marks:	8	7	3	35		
Pre-re	equisites :		concepts related to the chemical dea of handling chemicals and i	·			
Cours object		titrime prepara • To ma	ake students understand basic tric analytical chemistry inclue ation, reactions and reagents inv- ke students aware about role tric analysis.	ding various olved.	methods of		
		es: After t	he completion of course learn	ner will be	PO Mapped		
able to	Understand the role of different chemicals used for the						
CO1							
CO2	Apply sur	1,4,6					
CO3			d written communication skills tation with proper time manage	•	1,5		
Topic	s covered a						
Unit I	•	Acid-Base	titrations:	Hours: 4			
1) Ass	ay of Aspi	rin API (wit	h special emphasis on the test for	or salicylic ac	id).		
,	ay of Aspi						
,		Total alkalir	nity				
	ay of Benz			TT 4			
Unit I		Redox titr		Hours: 4			
			le solution (Permanganatometry PI (Iodimetry)	·).			
,	•		Ilphite API (Iodometry)				
	-	O4 (Back Id	-				
	-		d tablets/ Dried Ferrous sulp	hate/ Ferrou	is fumarate/		
parace	tamol (Ce	rrimetry).	-				
10) Assay of Potassium iodide (Iodate titration)							
Unit III:Complexometric titrations:Hours: 4							
,	•	e	ate injection.				
12) Assay of Zinc sulphate.							
	13) Assay of Magnesium sulphate.						
Unit I			eous titrations:	Hours: 4			
	•		e sodium using external indicato)		
15) As	ssay of So	iuble Aspir	in tablets (Solvent extraction for	blowed by H	sromometry-		

iodometry).							
Unit V:	Gravimetric analysis:	Hours: 4					
16) Ni2+ using I	Dimethyl glyoxime/ Al3+ as Al-oxinate.						
17) Ba2+ as BaS	O4.						
Unit VI:	Demonstration titrations:	Hours: 4					
18) Assay of Pyr	idoxine hydrochloride/ Sodium benzoate us	sing non-aqueous titration					
method.							
19) Assay of Soc	lium chloride.						
20) Assay of Pot	assium chloride.						
	1. Vogels' Textbook of Quantitative	Chemical Analysis by					
	Mendham J,						
Reference	Denney R C, Barnes J D, Thomas N, 20	002, 6th Edition, Pearson					
material:	naterial: Education Ltd.						
	2. the latest edition of the Indian Pharm	acopoeia 2010 has to be					
	referred, except for gravimetric analysis.						

	Course: Pharmaceutics Lab II (CBSGS)							
	e Code: H 10	S	econd Year B. Pharm	Seme	ster: IV			
Type o	of course :	Practical	Contact Hours: 4	Hrs/week				
Course assessment Methods:		Conti	inuous mode of assessment		ster-end ssment			
Assessment Tools:		MSE	Continuous assessment I		ESE			
Max. N	Iarks:	8	7		35			
Pre-requisites :		 Prior knowledge of preformulation, physical pharmacy, dispensing pharmacy and basic pharmaceutics. Have basic understanding of unit processes like drying, mixing, refrigeration covered under the subject of pharmaceutical engineering. 						
			ne students with the formulation a systems and semi-solid dosage for					
Course	Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be							
able to:	able to:				Mapped			
CO1		-	formulate and perform quality co ike suspensions and emulsions	ontrol test	1,2			

		rol test of	1,2			
		•	2,3			
	SUSPENSIONS:	Hours: 1	0			
acid Susp						
-	· · · ·	0				
	. ,					
	1					
		udies for a	ny one of the			
-			<u> </u>			
-		Hours: 1	2			
uid Paraff						
•						
	OINTMENTS:	Hours: 1	0			
ple Ointm	ent I.P ' 66					
- ohur ointn	nent I.P ' 66 (Microscopic evaluation)					
ulsifying o	bintment I.P ' 66					
npound B	enzoic acid ointment I.P' 2010 in emulsifying	ointment b	base			
ne ointme	nt, Non – staining B.P.C 68					
ne ointme	nt, Non – staining with methyl salicylate B.P.	C 68				
7:	CREAMS:	Hours: 2				
rimide cre	am I.P' 2010					
•	GELS:	Hours: 2				
lofenac so	dium gel					
I:	PASTES:	Hours: 2				
nium diox	ide paste B.P.C' 73					
II:	SUPPOSITORIES:	Hours: 2				
omethacin	Suppositories I.P' 2010					
Reference material:1. Relevant editions of Indian Pharmacopoeia, British Pharmaceutical Codex. 2. Lachman Leon, Liberman Herbert A., kaing Joseph L., "Theory 						
	semi-sol Demonsi to plan th covered : acid Suspe- ide oral su acetamol S amine Lot roscopic e uspension ite Linime pentine Li zyl Benzo roscopy o I: ple Ointme ple Ointme ohur ointne alsifying c npound Be ne ointme rescopic e solution ite Linime pentine Li zyl Benzo roscopy o I: ple Ointme ohur ointne alsifying c ne ointme ne ointme rescopic e ne ointme ne ointme ne ointme ite Linime one ointme ne ointme ite cre ite cre	semi-solid dosage form and suppositories Demonstrate oral and written communication skills a to plan the experimentation with proper time managen covered : SUSPENSIONS: acid Suspension (Aluminium Hydroxide gel I.P' 2010/1 ide oral suspension I.P' 2010 acid Suspension (Aluminium Hydroxide gel I.P' 2010/1 acid Suspension I.P' 2010 acid Application I.P ' 2010 acid Application I.P ' 2010 acid Ointment I.P ' 66 pointment I.P ' 66 (Microscopic evaluation) alifying ointment I.P ' 66 mound Benzoic acid ointment I.P' 2010 in emulsifying acid col ointment I.P' 2010 acid GELS: ointment, Non – staining with methyl	Demonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability to plan the experimentation with proper time management covered : SUSPENSIONS: Hours: 10 acid Suspension (Aluminium Hydroxide gel I.P' 2010/ Magnesium ide oral suspension I.P' 2010) acetamol Suspension amine Lotion I.P' 2010 roscopic evaluation, rheology and sedimentation rate studies for an uspensions. EMULSIONS: Hours: 12 Hours: 12 Hours: 12 Hours: 12 Hours: 12 Hours: 12 Hours: 12 Hours: 14 Hours: 14 Hours: 15 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 17 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 16 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 17 Hours: 18 Hours: 18 Hours: 19 Hours: 19 Hours: 19 Hours: 10 Hours: 20 Hours: 2 Hours: 4 Hours: 4 Ho			

Pharmaceutical Press.

	Course: Pharmacology Lab. – I (CBSGS)						
Cours DPL-	e Code: 06	S	Second Year B. Pharm Ser				
Туре	of course	: Practical	Contact 4 Hrs/wee	ek			
Cours assess Metho	ment	Cont	inuous mode of assessment		esterend essment		
Assess Tools:		MSE	Continuous assessment	E	ESE		
Max.	Marks:	8	7		35		
Prerec	quisites :	relations antagoni	nowledge of biology, knowledge of dose response hip and drug-receptor interaction, concept of agonist, st; types of antagonism. gy of muscle contraction, regulation of heart rate and				
Course objectives :1. To introduce students to experimental pharmacology.2. To develop skills for performing <i>in-vitro</i> pharmacology experiments.3. To enable students to correlate the experimental findin theoretical concepts.					-		
Cours able to		nes: After t	he completion of course learner v		PO Mapped		
CO1	animals	for experiment	nding of care and ethics involved in ntation and describe the salient featur common laboratory animals	_	1,2,3,4,7,8		
CO2	Explain	concepts o	f experimental pharmacology, sk s, record and interpret dose response c	-	1,2,3,4,7,8		
CO3	 Comment on potency and efficacy of drugs, dose response relationship; identify potentiating and antagonizing drugs by studying dose response curves; Identify the drug/ion by studying the responses produced on heart and eye and explain the mechanism of action of said drugs 						
CO4 Demonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability to plan the experimentation with proper time management 2,3,4,5,							
Topics	s covered						
Unit I	:		nse curve (DRC) of Ach using suita n (e.g. Cock ileum)	able isola	ated tissue		

Unit II:	Demonstrations:							
• Effect of dru	• Effect of drugs on isolated frog heart (CDs)							
• Adrenaline,	ACh, Atropine, propranolol							
• Effect of ex	cess calcium and potassium on isolated heart							
• Effect of lac	ck of calcium and potassium on isolated frog heart							
• Effect of dig	gitalis on hypodynamic heart							
Unit III:	Simulated experiments (CDs							
• Effect of dru	ugs on eye							
• Effect of dru	ugs on GI motility							
Unit IV:	Demonstration with the help of CDs or							
Unit I V:	kymograph recordings:							
• Effect of ne	ostigmine on DRC of Ach							
• Effect of pa	ncuronium on DRC of Ach							
(Give the read	lings to the students and ask them to plot the graphs and draw							
conclusions fro	m the results eg. Identify type of antagonism existing between two							
drugs by studyi	ng the nature of the graphs, competitive and non competitive. Find out							
the potency of	f the drugs by studying the DRC and determining IC50 values)							
	A2 value of atropine using Ach as an agonist.							
Unit V:	Tutorials							
Laboratory	animal handling							
• Care and eth	nics in animal experimentation							
	Books: Latest editions of following books to be referred:							
	1. Kulkarni, S.K. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology; 3rd							
	Ed.; Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi. 2005.							
	2. Gosh M.N. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology, 3rd							
Reference	Ed.; Hilton & Company, Calcutta. 2005.							
material:	3. S.B. Kasture A Handbook of Experiments in PreClinical							
	Pharmacology 1st Ed.Career Publications. 2006.							
4. W.I.M. Perry, Pharmacological Experiments on Isolat								
Preparations. 2nd Ed.; E & S Livingstone, bEdinburgh & London								
	1970.							
	Course: Microbiology (CBSGS)							
Course Code								

Course: Microbiology (CBSGS)							
Course Code: DAL 08	S	Second Year B. Pharm Semester: IV					
Type of course :	Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week					
CourseassessmentContinMethods:		nuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment				

Assessi Tools:	nent	MSE	Continuous assessment	Η	ESE			
Max. N	larks:	8	7	35				
Pre-rec	quisites	es: • Basics terminology and theoretical concepts in microbiology						
		1. Develo	p understanding and skills	of identif	ication and			
Course	•	cultivat	ion of bacteria based on di	ifferent m	orphological			
objecti	ves :	charact						
~	0		p skills of aseptic techniques		20			
Course able to:		mes: After th	e completion of course learner	r will be	PO Mapped			
	Unders	stand basic	microbiological lab techniqu	ues like	1			
CO1			sterilization, and aseptic technique					
coa			skills of identification, isola		1			
	CO2 require technical skins of identification , isolation and cultivation of pathogenic bacteria							
CO3 Demonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability					3			
to plan the experimentation with proper time management.								
Topics	covered	l:						
Unit I:	S	study of micros	scope and common laboratory equ	ipments.				
Unit II	: 0	Gram Staining						
Unit II		Monochrome staining						
Unit IV		Negative staining						
Unit V		Cell wall staining						
Unit V		pore staining	0					
Unit V		Capsule stainin	6					
Unit V			ty by hanging drop technique					
Unit IX	:	Preparation and sterilization of nutrient broth, agar slants, plates and						
	11	inoculation techniques.						
Unit X	•	Isolation of pure culture by pour plate and streak plate methods. Colony characterization and growth patterns in broth of cocci and bacilli						
Unit X		characterization and growth patterns in broth of cocci and bacilli. Total counts by Breeds smear method						
Unit X								
		• 1	cal density, total plate count					
Unit X			Aspergillus and Penicillum with	•	1 00			
Unit XV:Observation on prepared slides of malarial parasites in intestinal amoeba in stools.				asites in t	blood smear,			
Referen materia	nce 1 al: 2	Books1. C. R. Kokare "Pharmaceutical Microbiology Experiments and Techniques", Career Publication, Nashik.2. R. S. Gaud and G. D. Gupta "Practical Microbiology", Nirali prakashan, Pune.						

3	3. C. H.	Collins,	Patricia	М.	Lyne,	J. M	1. Grang	e "Microbiologica
Ν	Methods	"7th Edn	Butterw	orth	- Heine	eman	n Ltd Ox	ford, London

<u>Third Year B. Pharm:</u> <u>Semester V</u>

	Course: Organic Chemistry-III (CBSGS)					
Cours DPC 1	e Code: 12	Third Year B. Pharm Semester: V				
Туре	of course: The	eory		Contact H	ours: 4 Hrs/we	eek
Cours assess Metho	ment	С	ontinuous mo	ode of assess	sment	Semester- end assessment
Assess	Assessment Tool: Theory Attendance Quizzes Student test Est Eter - Student interaction E				End semester Examination	
Max.	Max. Marks: 15 5 5 5					70
Pre-re	equisites :	 Basic concepts of aromaticity. Stereochemistry and stability pattern of cyclohexane. Students should know various reagents used in common organic reactions. To make students aware about heterocyclic rings including 				
Cours :	e objectives	its not To ma To n approv To ma	menclature, na ake students u nake student ach and applic	ature, synthe nderstand pe s understar cations of ca amiliar with	sis and reaction ericyclic reaction ad importance talysis in indust different steroid	ns. ons. of synthon try.
Cours	e Outcomes:	After the c	-	course lear	ner will be abl	
CO1	to:CO1Understand chemistry and synthesis of heterocyclic rings, role of organometallics and catalysis in industry and also learn stereochemical aspects and stability parameters of steroids.				Mapped f 1	
CO2	Grasp and evaluate basic concepts involved in synthon approach					1,2
CO3	Recognize the reaction from experimental conditions and transform one functional group to other.					1
CO4		Rank stability and reactivity behavior of steroid nucleus and heterocyclic rings.				
	L		Topics cov	vered :		
Unit I	: Heterocy	yclic Chem	istry			Hours:

		27				
Nomencla	ature of mono, bi- and tri-cyclic hetero-aromatic, fused heterocycl	ic ring and				
bridge he	ad system of the drug molecules. 2 Synthesis, properties and react	ion of the				
heterocyc	les –Furan, pyrrole, thiophene, imidazole,					
pyridine,	oyperidine,quinolone,isoquinolin					
Unit II:	Pericyclic Reactions	Hours: 10				
HOMO a	nd LUMO of pi systems, molecular orbitals and pericyclic reactio	ns,				
concerted	and pericyclic reactions. Electrocyclic reactions and stereochemi	stry,				
Woodwar	d Hoffmann rule [4n and 4n+2] (conrotatory and disrotatory),Die	l's Alder,				
Retro Die	l's Alder. 2.3 Cycloaddition: $2\pi + 2\pi$ and $4\pi + 2\pi$. Sigmatropic rearr	angement:				
rearrange	ment, 3,3-rearrangements (Cope and Claisen).					
Unit		Harris				
III:	Synthon Approach	Hours: 6				
Definition	n of reterosynthesis or disconnection approach, synthon, synthetic					
equivalen	t, functional group interconversion, functional group addition, fur	octional				
group ren	noval. Strategies for disconnection approach. Disconnection of si	mple				
alcohols,	alkyl halide, ethers, olefins, esters, carboxylic acids, aryl					
ketones,h	eterocyclics ring. Design of retrosynthesis of some drugs					
Unit IV:	Chemistry of Steroids	Hours: 7				
Definition	n of steroids and sterols, numbering and ring letters, orientation of	projection				
formulae,	stereochemistry of ring junction and side chain attachments,					
stereoche	mistry of substituents in the side chain. Types of steroid hormone	es:,				
androgen	s, estrogens, progestins, corticosteroids. Structure and synthesis of	f steroids,				
squalene,	cholesterol, pregnenolone Conformation and chemical reactivity,	steroid				
specific r	eactions of A and B rings, Addition-elimination, epoxide opening.	, relative				
rates of es	sterification, oxidation of epimeric alcohols, reduction of ketones.					
Unit V:	Application of Catalysis in Organic Chemistry	Hours: 10				
Role of ca	atalysis and its development -Classical and non-classical organic s	ynthesis				
with exam	nples like hydroquinone, amino acid ester synthesis. Catalysis by	solid acid-				
base and	its application in Friedal Craft reaction, Beckmann rearrangement	, H-USY				
as solid a	cid catalyst and hydrocalcite base catalyst, application of base cata	alyst in				
condensation reactions. Catalytic hydrogenation and application in chemoselective						
synthesis	of saquinavir intermediate, zeolite based MPV reduction. Catalyti	ic				
oxidation	by stable free radical and application in progesterone synthesis, a	pplication				
in sigmat	ropic reaction e.g. citral, catalytic oxidation with H2O2 under pha	se transfer				
catalysis.	Catalytic C-C bond formation and its application in lozabemide,	naproxen				
and in syn	nthesis of biaryl compounds by Suzuki, Negishi, Kumada coupling	g.				
Diogotoly	sis and its significance, applications in 6-APA, aspartame, heteroa	aromatic				

	oxidation mediated by yeast, vitamin B-6. Enantioselective catalysis and application						
in menthol s	in menthol synthesis. Application of catalysis in sustainable technology: Concept of						
E-factor and	E-factor and atom efficiency						
	Following books can be refered foe reference.						
	1. I. L. Finar: Organic chemistry- Volumes 1 and 2, Pearson Education,						
	Ed:5						
	2. Morrison and Boyd, Organic chemistry, Prentice Hall.						
	3. Clayden and Greeves, Organic chemistry, Oxford University Press.						
	4. S. H. Pine et al, Organic chemistry, McGraw-Hill						
	Science/Engineering/Math.						
	5. S. Warren, Designing organic synthesis, and the disconnection						
	approach, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.						
	6. Corey and Chelg, The logic of chemical synthesis, JOHN WILEY &						
Reference	e SONS, New York.						
material:	7. R. P. Iyer and A. Prabhu, Synthesis of drugs : A synthon approach.8.						
	D. Lednicer: Steroid chemistry at a glance, Wiley.						
	9. I. Arends, R. Sheldon, U. Hanefeld, Green chemistry and catalysis,						
	WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co.						
	KGaA, Weinheimpp 1-48.						
	10. J.G. Vries, A.H M. Vries, Innovations in pharmaceutical technology,						
	Chemical Technology.						
	11. C. A. Busacca, D. R. Fandrick, J. J. Song, and C. H. Senanayakea,						
	Adv. Synth. Catal. 2011, 353, 1825 –						
	1864 " The growing impact of catalysis in the pharmaceutical industry-						
	Review"						

	Course: Cosmeticology (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPH 11		First Year B.	Semester: V			
Туре	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 3 Hrs/week					
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max. Marks:	15	5	5 5		70	
Pre-	• Prior	• Prior knowledge of suspensions, Semi-solid formulation and large				

requis	ites : scale processing.Foundations in chemistry, anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology				
	and pharmaceutics				
Course	To familiarize the learner with different cosmetic prod	ucts, with			
Cours	respect to their raw materials, manufacturing, safety, perform	mance and			
object	ves: packaging.				
Cours	e Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able	PO			
to:	-	Mapped			
	Classify the different ingredients, use appropriate raw materials,				
001	processes and equipment for the formulation of skin care, personal	1			
CO1	care including oral care, hair care including shaving products,	1,			
	herbal cosmetics and baby toiletries.				
coa	Classify the different ingredients, use appropriate raw materials,	1.0			
CO2	processes and equipment for manufacture of coloured cosmetics.	1,2			
	Understand regulatory and quality guidelines with respect to				
CO3	cosmetic and toiletry products including microbiological and	2,8			
	toxicological testing.	_,.			
Topics	covered :				
Unit I		lours: 11			
Defini	ion of cosmetics, historical background, classification.				
	re of skin, hair, nails, teeth.				
	tory aspects- Schedules to Drug and Cosmetics Rules - M II,S, Q.				
-	naterials including colours, perfumes, antioxidants, preservatives a	and water.			
	products				
	biological aspects of cosmetics.				
	logy of cosmetics-irritation and sensitization reactions to cosmetics,	sensitivity			
	and safety aspects.	j			
	Skin care products - raw materials, formulation, large				
Unit I		lours:7			
	and functional evaluation				
Skin c	reams and lotions - Cleansing, cold, vanishing, moisturizing, hand	and body			
	ts, face packs.	5			
	een, suntan and anti-sunburn preparations.				
	ive preparations-Barrier products, anti-acne, anti-wrinkle, bleach pro	ducts			
	Colored cosmetics products- raw materials, formulation,				
Unit I	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	lours: 8			
0	BIS).				
Found	ation, face powders. Rouge, Eye makeup products. Lipsticks. Nail	speciality			
	ts-cuticle softener, nail bleach, nail strengthener, Nail whites. Nail la				
Unit	Hair care products -raw materials, formulation, large	lours: 7			
IV:	scale manufacturing and quality control (including BIS)	lours: /			

	and functional evaluation.			
Shampoo	s (including antidandruff and antilice), Hair grooming, hair	waving, hair		
straighter	ners and conditioners. Hair colorants. Depilatories.			
Unit Shaving preparations raw materials, formulation, large				
V:	scale manufacturing and quality control (including BIS)	Hours: 4		
••	and functional evaluation.			
Wet shaw	ing preparations-foaming and brushless. Dry shaving preparation	ons and after		
shave pro	ducts.			
Unit	Oral and personal hygiene products - raw materials,			
VI:	formulation, large scale manufacturing and quality	Hours: 8		
V I.	control (including BIS) and functional evaluation.			
Toothpas	te, medicated toothpaste. Toothpowder, Mouthwashes and dentu	re cleansers.		
Bath pro	ducts-shower gels, body washes, bubble washes, bath salts. Ar	ntiperspirants		
and deod	orants, insect repellants. Baby toiletries - Oils, creams & lotion	s, shampoos,		
powders				
Referenc material	 4. Netherlands 5. Cosmetic Technology, Ed. By S. Nanda, A. Nanda a Birla Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 6. Handbook of Cosmetic Science and Technology, e Paye, A. O.Barel, H. I. Maibach, Informa Healthcare U 	Balsam, E. ger, Volumes Hilda Butler, and R. Khar, dited by M. (SA, Inc.		
	7. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technology, Vol. 6,	Eds James		

Course: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DAL 09	Third Year B. Pharm Semester: V					
Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 3 Hrs/week						
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode o	Continuous mode of assessment Semeste assessm				

Assess Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	E	ESE	
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5	70		
Pre-re :	equisites	 Basic knowledge in concepts of microbiology Knowledge of basic biochemistry of enzymes and nucleic acids- DNA and RNA Fundamental knowledge about immune system organs and cells. 						
Cours object		 To provide insight into to topics such as Microbiological assays and Microbial limit tests, Fermentation Technology, r-DNA technology To introduce the students to topics such as techniques used in molecular biology, Enzyme and cell immobilization, Immunology, Vaccines & Sera, Cell culture (plant and animal) 						
	e Outco	mes: Afte	r the completion of	of course lear	ner will	be able	PO Mannad	
to:	Underst	tand Micro	biological assays	and limit tests	applics	ations of	Mapped	
CO1			nology in pharma i		, uppnet		1,6	
CO2	Aquire	Aquire Basic knowledge about immunology, serological tests, immune disorders and vaccine preparations						
СОЗ	CO3 Have brief insight into recombinant DNA technology and its applications, and important techniques involving DNA, concept of 1,6,8 gene therapy and transgenic plant and animals				1,6,8			
CO4	Understand basic concepts in plant and animals cell culture and				1,6			
	s covered							
Unit I			tion to Biotechno			Hours:	04	
 2. Mic (Pharm 3. Mic 	 Definitions, scope, relevance to Pharma Industry. Microbiological limit tests – Need, standards for raw materials of natural origin (Pharmacopoeial with some examples) Microbiological assays - Diffusion bioassays, turbidometry, end point assays. Self study : Historical perspectives 							
Unit I	I:	Ferment	ation Technology			Hours:	07	
 Example of products of fermentation (microbial, animal and plant), Types of fermenters (mechanically stirred, air-lift, tray), Design of fermenter, Factors affecting fermentation (innoculum preparation, temperature, pH, media composition, aeration, agitation, antifoam agents, strain optimization, growth kinetics) Down stream process. Production of penicillin, single cell protein. Self study : Production of dextran, tetracycline, amylase 								

Unit III:	Recombinant DNA technology	Hours: 11			
1. Steps involve	ed in rDNA technology,				
2. Enzymes involved in DNA technology with reference to restriction endonucleases					
and ligase,					
3. Vectors (Plas	smid, Cosmid, YAC),				
4. Gene expre	ssion/Host- (Bacterial expression system, yeast	expression system,			
animal expressi	on system, plant expression system)				
5. Application	of rDNA technology for production of pharmace	utical products e.g.			
Insulin.					
Self study : Pro	oduction of human growth hormone, interferon. Pre	paration of a list of			
approved biote	ch derived products.				
Unit IV:	Techniques used in molecular biology	Hours: 09			
1. Introduction	to polymerase chain reaction,				
	cing (Sanger, Maxam and Gilbert), RFLP, DNA fin	gerprinting,			
-	ary, gene library, Southern blotting technique,	0 1 0			
Western blottin	g,	C.			
4. Introduction	to gene therapy, transgenic animal and transgenic p	lants.			
Self study: SD					
Unit V:	Enzyme and cell immobilization	Hours: 06			
1. Methods fo	r enzyme immobilization (adsorption, covalent bi	inding, entrapment,			
	tion) with examples and applications.				
-	to biosensor and applications e.g. glucose oxidase,	penicillinase			
Unit VI:	Immunology	Hours: 15			
1. Host-microb	e interactions, Introduction to terms-infection, int	festation, pathogen,			
resistance, susc					
	ting pathogenicity and infection,				
	se mechanism – first line of body defense, physiol	logical phenomena-			
inflammatory	inflammatory response, fever, cellular, mediators; soluble (humoral) mediators,				
phagocytosis.	response, lever, centular, mediators; soluble (m	umoral) mediators,			
1 0 9	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r				
1 0 9	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r				
4. Specific def humoral immu	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r	nediated immunity,			
4. Specific def humoral immu	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity.	nediated immunity,			
4. Specific def humoral immun5. Antibody st theory.	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity.	mediated immunity,			
4. Specific def humoral immun5. Antibody so theory.Self study: organ	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity. rructure and types, pathways of immune response	mediated immunity,			
 4. Specific def humoral immun 5. Antibody so theory. Self study: orga 6. Serology- 	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity. ructure and types, pathways of immune respons anization of immune system-organs & cells involved	mediated immunity, se, clonal selection d. fixation tests,			
 4. Specific def humoral immun 5. Antibody so theory. Self study: orga 6. Serology- immunofluoros 	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity. cructure and types, pathways of immune response anization of immune system-organs & cells involved Precipitation , agglutination, complement	nediated immunity, e, clonal selection d. fixation tests, ty & Allergy.			
 4. Specific def humoral immun 5. Antibody set theory. Self study: orga 6. Serology- immunofluorose 7.Immunodefic 	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity. ructure and types, pathways of immune respons anization of immune system-organs & cells involved Precipitation , agglutination, complement cence, RIA, ELISA. Introduction to Hypersensitivit	nediated immunity, se, clonal selection d. fixation tests, sy & Allergy. unity. Hybridoma			
 4. Specific def humoral immun 5. Antibody set theory. Self study: orga 6. Serology- immunofluorose 7.Immunodefic 	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity. rructure and types, pathways of immune response anization of immune system-organs & cells involved Precipitation , agglutination, complement cence, RIA, ELISA. Introduction to Hypersensitivit iency states- Primary & acquired, autoimm	nediated immunity, se, clonal selection d. fixation tests, sy & Allergy. unity. Hybridoma			
 4. Specific def humoral immun 5. Antibody so theory. Self study: orga 6. Serology- immunofluoross 7.Immunodefic technology – P Unit VII: 	ense Mechanism – Characteristics, Antigen, Cell-r nity. ructure and types, pathways of immune response anization of immune system-organs & cells involved Precipitation , agglutination, complement cence, RIA, ELISA. Introduction to Hypersensitivit iency states- Primary & acquired, autoimm roduction and application of monoclonal antibodies	nediated immunity, se, clonal selection d. fixation tests, y & Allergy. unity. Hybridoma			

examples of e	each type (diphtheria, TAB, polio), antisera (antitetanus sera) Q. C.				
aspects,	and type (alphanema, 1112), pono), andrena (antretanae sera) Q. e.				
-	s in vaccines (recombinant vaccines)				
Self study: Outline of general method of preparation of BCG and rabies vaccine					
Unit VIII:	Cell culture (plant and animal) Hours: 04				
	re media, primary cell culture, continuous cell culture,				
	ical applications of animal cell culture.				
	lture, cryopreservation/stem cell bank				
	dia and media composition (typical) for plant and animal cell culture,				
-	nonly used animal cell lines, their tissue origin and typical applications				
	Latest editions of the following books to be adopted.				
	1. R. C. Dubey, A textbook of biotechnology				
	2. B. D. Singh, Biotechnology.				
	3. S. P. Vyas and Dixit, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology, CBS				
	publisher & distributers.				
	4. S. S. Kori, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology.				
	5. H. D. Kumar, Biotechnology, Affiliate East-West press Pvt. Ltd				
	New Delhi.				
	6. Ananthnarayan, A textbook of microbiology, Orient Longman Pvt.				
Reference	Ltd.				
material:	7. W. B. Hugo and A. D. Russell, Pharmaceutical Microbiology,				
	Blackwell Science.				
	8. David, Nelson, Lehninger - Principle of Biochemistry, W. H.				
	Freeman & Co.				
	9. Pelezar, Chan & Krieg, Microbiology-Concepts and Applications,				
	International Edn., McGraw Hill, Inc.,				
	10. Weir Stewart: Immunology, Churchill Livingstone.				
	11. Chandrakant Kakote, Pharmaceutical Biotechnology.				
	12. Desmond S.T. Nicholl, An introduction to genetic engineering,				
	Panima Publishing Corporation, New Delhi.				

	Course: Pharmacology – II (CBSGS)					
Course Cod DPL 07	e:	Third Year B. Pharm Semester: V				
Туре	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 4 Hrs/week					
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	

Max. Marks	:	15	5	5	5		70
Pre- requisi	 Understanding of general principles of pharmacology Basic knowledge of pathogenic microorganisms and common infections Anatomy and physiology of endocrine and reproductive system and their related diseases. Basic knowledge of immune system and signaling involved in immune responses Basics of composition and functions of blood, role of haemoglobin, pathophysiology of anemia and physiology of clotting 						
Course objecti							
	Outco	mes: Aft	er the completion of	f course learne	r will be	able	РО
to:	Class	fy ahar	othonomoutio	y oveloin 4	ha min	aim al	Mapped
CO1	Classify chemotherapeutic agents; explain the principal pharmacological actions, including the mode of action, side 1,3,4,7,8 effects and uses of related drugs						
CO2	CO2 Classify immunomodulators and drugs used in disorders of endocrine system into correct therapeutic categories; correlate the pathophysiology of few common endocrine diseases to their pharmacotherapy; explain the principal pharmacological actions, including the mode of action, side effects and uses of related drugs				1,3,4,7,8		
CO3	Classify drugs used in disorders of hematological system into correct therapeutic categories; correlate the pathophysiology of few common disorders of hematological system to their						
Topics	covere	d :					
Unit I:		Chemot	herapy			Hou	rs: 30
• Sul cep clin spec	fonamio halospo	des, trin prins and in, linezo ycin	notherapy including d nethoprim, fluoroq cephamycins, Tetra lid, streptogramins	uinolones, nita acyclines, chlor	amphenic	col, n	

Antiviral agents including anti-HIV agents.					
Chemotherapy of tuberculosis, leprosy, and malaria.					
Chemotherapy of amoebiasis.					
Anthelmintic drugs.					
Chemotherapy of neoplastic diseases (Anticancer drugs).					
• SELF STUDY:					
o Rational use of antimicrobials. General principles of chemothera	py of				
infection.					
Unit II:ImmunomodulatorsHours:	09				
Immunology:					
• Regulation of immune system,					
• Signalling pathways for its activation and inhibition.					
 Immunostimulants and immunosuppressants. 					
• Immunomodulators in the treatment of HIV and Cancer.					
• SELF STUDY:					
 Physiology of immune system 					
Unit III:Drugs in Endocrine DisordersHours:	11				
Thyroid and anti-thyroid drugs.					
• Insulin, antidiabetic agents including DPP-IV inhibitors.					
Agents affecting bone mineral homeostasis.					
Oxytocics					
Oral contraceptives					
• SELF STUDY:					
• Corticosteroids					
Unit IV:Drugs in Haematological DisordersHours:	10				
Drugs used in anemia.					
Coagulants and anti-coagulants.					
• Thrombolytics and anti-platelet agents.					
• SELF STUDY:					
• Physiology of blood coagulation.					
Latest editions of the following books to be adopted:					
1. Goodman & Gilman's Pharmacological Basis of Therap	eutics,				
McGraw Hill Companies Inc.					
2. Satoskar R.S. Bhandarkar S.D. & Rege N. N. Pharmacology &					
ReferenceTherapeutics, Popular Prakashan.					
material:3. Rang & Dale Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone.					
4. Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews: Pharmacology- Lippincott-	Raven				
Howland & Nyeets Publishers NY.					
5. Laurence D. R. & Bennett Clinical Pharmacology, Elsevier I	٧Y.				
6. Kulkarni S. K. Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, V	allabh				

	Prakashan, New Delhi.
7	7. Katzung B. GBasic and Clinical Pharmacology, Appleton and
	Lange publications.
8	8. Ghosh M. N. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology Hilton
	& Company, Kolkata.

		Course	e: Pharmaceutica	al Manageme	ent (CB	SGS)		
Cours Code: 10			ester: V					
	Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 3 Hrs						/week	
Cours assess Metho	ment	Co	ontinuous mode o	of assessment	t		Semester-end assessment	
Assess Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI]	ESE	
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5		70	
Pre-requisites :		 Knowledge of pathophysiology, Pharmacology and pharmaceutical dosage forms Communication skills and Presentation Skills 						
Course objectives :		 To introduce the concept of management to the learner To impart skills for applying concepts of pharmaceutics and pharmacology along with disease knowledge inorder to design marketing plan and strategies to get market share of any particular product To impart information about the Inventory control, concept and techniques to improve production in packaging, marketing, sale and accounting. 						
		omes: After the completion of course learner will be					PO	
able to							Mapped	
CO1			nation about phar		-		4	
CO2	Understand the principles of management with reference to pharma industry					5		
CO3	CO3 Understand Financial management and marketing and sales			ales	4			
Topics	Topics covered :							
Unit I			anding of health		e .	Hours: 0		
• Different components of health care industry/ What constitutes health care								

industry

- Indian pharmaceutical industry (in today's scenario and its potential as your career option)
- Details of therapy segment, major companies and major brands
- Elements of pharmaceutical industry in order to understand its working uniqueness of medical products marketing-C&F agent, stockist & retailer/chemist.
- Different working style of acute, chronic and OTC therapy segment

• Different	vorking style of acute, chronic and OTC therapy s	Jeginent					
Unit II:	Financial Management	Hours: 02					
• Understan	ding basic concept of market share, growth, profit	tability					
• Basics of	palance sheet and profit and loss account						
Unit III:	SWOT analysis	Hours: 03					
Basic cone	ept SWOT analysis						
Application	n of SWOT analysis considering any therapeutic	class of a drug					
Unit IV:	Brand Plan	Hours: 04					
• Importanc	e of brand plan						
• Basic elen	nents of a brand plan						
Unit V:	Identifying Market Segments and Targets (STP)	Hours: 03					
• Segmentar	ion: Geographic, demographic, psychographic an	d behavioural					
• Targeting:	Effective segmentation criteria, evaluation and	d selection of market					
segment							
 Positionin 	Positioning: Understanding the importance of positioning based on indication with						
	g. Onderstanding the importance of positioning of	used on maleution with					
live exam	bles from pharmaceutical industry						
		Hours: 04					
live exam	Product Life Cycle (PLC)						
live examp Unit VI: • Importanc	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC						
live examp Unit VI: • Importanc	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC						
live examp Unit VI: • Importanc • How to m Unit VII:	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price,	Hours: 04 Hours: 03					
live examp Unit VI: • Importanc • How to m Unit VII: • Product: I	 Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) 	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC)					
live examp Unit VI: • Importanc • How to m Unit VII: • Product: I • Pricing: F	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, price)	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC)					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, fow to determine the pricing of products, determine the pricing of products, determine	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) nination of NRV (Net					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val Place: All	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, ow to determine the pricing of products, determine) and MRP (Maximum Retail Price)	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) nination of NRV (Net IS schemes, NGOs.					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val Place: All Promotion	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, fow to determine the pricing of products, determine) and MRP (Maximum Retail Price) India, Hospitals, Govt./ Corporate purchasers, ES	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) nination of NRV (Net IS schemes, NGOs. sing, scheme, etc.					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val Place: All Promotion	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, fow to determine the pricing of products, determine) and MRP (Maximum Retail Price) India, Hospitals, Govt./ Corporate purchasers, ES : direct distribution, direct home delivery, dispense : importance of packaging in pharmaceutical product	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) nination of NRV (Net IS schemes, NGOs. sing, scheme, etc.					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val Place: All Promotion Packaging	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, fow to determine the pricing of products, determine) and MRP (Maximum Retail Price) India, Hospitals, Govt./ Corporate purchasers, ES : direct distribution, direct home delivery, dispense : importance of packaging in pharmaceutical product	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) nination of NRV (Net IS schemes, NGOs. sing, scheme, etc.					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val Place: All Promotion Packaging and its imp	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, ow to determine the pricing of products, determine) and MRP (Maximum Retail Price) India, Hospitals, Govt./ Corporate purchasers, ES: direct distribution, direct home delivery, dispense: importance of packaging in pharmaceutical products Important Marketing models	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) mination of NRV (Net SIS schemes, NGOs. sing, scheme, etc. ducts, types of packing					
live examp Unit VI: Importance How to m Unit VII: Product: I Product: I Pricing: H Retail Val Place: All Promotion Packaging and its imp Unit VIII: BCG matr	Product Life Cycle (PLC) e of PLC anage product at different stages of PLC 4 P's of Marketing Mix (Product, Price, Promotion, Place) bifferent types of pharmaceutical products (acute, ow to determine the pricing of products, determine) and MRP (Maximum Retail Price) India, Hospitals, Govt./ Corporate purchasers, ES: direct distribution, direct home delivery, dispense: importance of packaging in pharmaceutical products Important Marketing models	Hours: 04 Hours: 03 chronic and OTC) mination of NRV (Net SIS schemes, NGOs. sing, scheme, etc. ducts, types of packing					

• Human resource management: Leadership, motivation, delegation, conflict								
U U	management and communication, time management, multitasking, planning and							
0 0	organizing and stress management							
• Skills to e	xcel in interview: dress code, body language	and handling difficult						
situations,	los and donts of resume making (Self Study)							
Unit X:	Pharmaceutical quality and legal	Hours: 06						
Unit A.	regulatory bodies	110015.00						
• DPCO- me	aning and its role							
Quality ma	nagement: FDA regulations and approvals, WHC) requirements						
• General aw	areness of Global requirements of MHRA/ MCA	A/ TGA/ USFDA/ ISO						
up gradatio	n/ Six sigma concept							
Clinical res	earch, patent registration and IPR							
Unit XI:	Case Studies	Hours: 05						
Unit XII:	Presentations	Hours: 04						
	Latest editions of the following books to be adopted:							
	1. Kotler, Loshy&Jha, Marketing Management.							
	1. Kotler, Loshy&Jha, Marketing Management.							
	 Kotler, Loshy&Jha, Marketing Management. Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. 							
	• • • • • •							
	2. Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management.							
Poforonco	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing Marketing							
Reference	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing Mathematical Management. 	anagement.						
Reference material:	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing M. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management. M. Pandey, Financial Management. 	anagement. ent.						
	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing Mathematical Management. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management. M. Pandey, Financial Management. K. Ashwathapa, Human Resource management. 	anagement. ent. lanagement.						
	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing Mathematical Management. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management. M. Pandey, Financial Management. K. Ashwathapa, Human Resource managemet Subba Rao, Personnel & Human Resource Mathematical Management 	anagement. ent. lanagement. anagement.						
	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing Mathematical Management. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management. M. Pandey, Financial Management. K. Ashwathapa, Human Resource management. Subba Rao, Personnel & Human Resource Mathematical Management. K. Ashwathapa, Production & Operations Mathematical Management. 	anagement. ent. lanagement. anagement. gement.						
	 Dr. RajanSaxena, Marketing Management. Adrian Palmer, Introduction to Marketing Mathematical Management. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management. M. Pandey, Financial Management. K. Ashwathapa, Human Resource management. Subba Rao, Personnel & Human Resource Mathematical Management Mathematical Management. S. N. Chary, Production & Operations Management Management Management Management Management Management Management Mathematical Management Management Mathematical Management Mathematical Management Management	anagement. ent. lanagement. anagement. gement. Management.						

Course: Organic Chemistry Lab II (CBSGS)							
Course Code: DPC 13		Third Year B. Pharm	Semester: V				
Type of course :	Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week					
Course assessment Methods:	Co	ntinuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tool:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE				
Max. Marks:	8	7	35				

Pre-requisites :		Basic organic chemistry theoretical aspects. All the procedures for							
Fre-re	quisit	identification of compounds.							
		• To make student understand different separation techniques							
		used for isolation of organic compounds.	used for isolation of organic compounds.						
Cours		• To make students aware about derivative preparat	ion and its						
object	ives :	importance in identification of compounds.							
		• To introduce students regarding recrydtalliosation and develop practical hands for the same.	techniques						
Cours	e Outo	comes: After the completion of course learner will be able	РО						
to:	c Out	comes. After the completion of course rearner will be able	Mapped						
	Unde	erstand different techniques for separation of binary mixture							
CO1	and	importance of derivative preparation in identification of	1,2						
	comp	oounds.							
CO2	-	ire the basic concepts and practical skills of qualitative tests entify the components.	1,2						
CO3	Demo	onstrate proper planning for execution of experimental set up	3						
005	and c	onclude the findings with proper flow.	3						
Topics	s covei	red :							
Unit I:		Separation and quantification of binary mixtures by physical and chemical methods. Identification of one component and confirmation by preparation of a suitable derivative. Minimum eight binary mixtures, covering a wide variety of types to be studied							
Unit I	I:	coretical aspects of recrystallization							
Unit I	II:	crystallization of organic compounds: at least two with the use of ferent solvents.							
		Following books can be referred.							
		1. A laboratory hand book of organic qualitative analysis and separation,							
		V.S. Kulkarni, S. P. Pathak, D.Ramchandra & Co., Pune.							
		2. Text book of organic practical chemistry, V.S. Kulkarni, S. P. Pathak,							
		D. Ramchandra & Co., Pune.							
Reference		3. R. L. Shriner, R. C. Fuson and D. Y. Curtin, The systematic							
mater		Identification of Organic compounds, 6thEd., Wiley, New York, 1980. 4. A. I. Vogel, A textbook of practical organic chemistry, 4th edition,							
matel		Wiley New York, 1978.	i cunton,						
		5. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Qualitative A	analysis. V.						
		K. Ahluwalia, S. Dhingra, Universities Press (India) Limited,	•						
		6. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Prepa							
		Quantitative analysis, V.K. Ahluwalia, Renu Aggarwal, Universities							
		Press (India) Limited, 2000.							

	Course: Pharmaceutical Biotechnology Lab (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DAL21		T	mester: V			
Туре	of course	: Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/we	ek		
Course assessn Methoo	nent	Contin	uous mode of assessment	nester-end ssessment		
Assessi Tool:	nent	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE		
Max. M	Iarks:	8	7	35		
Pre-rec	quisites :	Basic Kr	a about sterility and handling of micro-onowledge about microbiology			
Course objecti	ves :	knowled	basics of microbiological tests and ge of advanced techniques of biotechnol	ogy		
Course to:	Outcom	es: After the c	completion of course learner will be a	ble PO Mapped		
CO1			es behind various microbiological tests a results for the same.	and 1		
CO2	Acquire immobili		echniques of biotechnology such solation and gel electrophoresis	as 1		
CO3			vritten communication skills and ability n with proper time management.	to 3		
Topics	covered :			I		
Unit I:		microbiolog thods.	y by solid and liquid impingement	t Hours: 4		
Unit II	: Co	liform count of	Hours: 4			
Unit II	•	Test for sterility as per IP (Injection water/ nonabsorbent cotton/ soluble powder/ear drops).Hours: 4				
Unit IV		Microbial limit test on excipients as per I.P. – Hard Hours: 4 gelatin, tragacanth, starch, lactose				
Unit V:		dies on select ar, Vogel John	Hours: 4			
		tibiotic sensitiv	vity test by disc method.	Hours: 4		
Unit V	II: Wi	dals test tube a	gglutination method	Hours: 4		
Unit V		chemical tests tease, Amylas	' Hours: 4			
Unit IX		timicrobial ass ibition and cal	Hours: 4			

Unit XI:	Immobilization of enzymes/cells by calcium alginate/gelatin/agar.	Hours: 4
Unit XII:	Isolation of DNA.	Hours: 4
Unit XIII:	Selection and isolation of bacteria by replica plating.	Hours: 4
Unit XIV:	Determination of thermal death time and thermal death point.	Hours: 4
Unit XV:	Effect of Ultra-Violet exposure on growth of E coli.	Hours: 4
Unit XVI:	Demonstration of electrophoresis either by PAGE or Agarose gel electrophoresis.	Hours: 4
Reference material:	 Medical Laboratory Technology: A Procedure Manual Diagnostic Tests (Vols. I, II & III), Kanai L. Mukh Editor), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., N An Introduction to GENETIC ENGINEERING, 2 Desmond S. T. Nicholl, Cambridge University Press. Biotechnology: A Textbook of Industrial Microb Edition, Wulf Crueger & Anneliese Crueger, Panim Corporation, New Delhi/Bangalore 	erjee (Chief New Delhi. 2nd Edition, iology, 2nd

	Course: Cosmeticology Lab (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPH 12]	Third Year B. Pharm	Semester: V				
Type of course :	Practical	Contact Hours: 4	Hrs/week				
Course assessment Conti Methods:		nuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE Continuous assessment		ESE				
Max. Marks:	8	7	35				
Pre-requisites :	 Foundations in chemistry, anatomy, biochemistry, microbiology and pharmaceutics. Foundations in suspension and semi-solid formulation processing and quality control 						
Course objectives :	• To orient the students with the formulation, processing, qualit control, labeling and packaging of cosmetic products for hair skin, nail and oral care.						
Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able to:							

	Integra	ate acquired knowledge to suggest safe an	d effective 2						
CO1	-	ulation, processing and control of cosmetic products for							
		, skin, nail and oral care.							
000	Apply	the acquired knowledge and skills for labeling and 2							
CO2		ging of cosmetic products.							
CO3	Manuf	facture safe and efficacious cosmetics by app	lying good 2						
005	manuf	acturing practices.							
Topics c	overed	:							
Unit I:		Cleansing milk/lotion	Hours: 2						
Unit II:		Cold cream	Hours: 3						
Unit III:	:	Vanishing cream	Hours: 2						
Unit IV:		Sunscreen cream	Hours: 2						
Unit V:		Foundation makeup	Hours: 3						
Unit VI:		Moisturizing Lotion	Hours: 2						
Unit VII	[:	Anti-acne cream	Hours: 2						
Unit VII	I :	Anti-wrinkle cream	Hours: 2						
Unit IX:		Clear liquid shampoo	Hours: 2						
Unit X:		Eye shadow	Hours: 2						
Unit XI:		Nail lacquer	Hours: 3						
Unit X:		Lipstick	Hours: 3						
Unit XI:		Toothpaste/ medicated toothpaste	Hours: 2						
Unit XII	[:	Mouthwash	Hours: 2						
Unit XII	I :	Lather shaving cream	Hours: 2						
Unit XIV	V:	Brushless shaving cream	Hours: 2						
Unit XV	•	Aftershave lotion	Hours: 2						
Unit XV	I:	Face powder	Hours: 2						
Unit XV	II:	Facepack	Hours: 2						
		1. Harry's Cosmeticology Edited by J.B.	Wilkinson and R. J.						
		Moore, Longman Scientific & Technical Pub	lishers						
		2. Cosmetics Science and Technology, Edite	ed by M.S. Balsam, E.						
		Sagarin, S. D. Gerhon, S. J. Strianse and M. M. Rieger, Volumes							
		1,2 and 3.Wiley-Interscience, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.							
Reference		3. Poucher's Perfumes, cosmetics & Soaps, Editor- Hilda Butler,							
material	l :	Klewer Academic Publishers, Netherlands							
		4. Cosmetic Technology, Ed. By S. Nanda, A. Nanda and R. Khar,							
		Birla Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi							
		5. Handbook of Cosmetic Science and Technology, edited by M.							
		Paye, A. O. Barel, H. I. Maibach, Informa He							
		6. Encyclopedia of Pharmaceutical Technolo	gy, Vol. 6, Eds. James						

Swarbrick, James C. Boylan, Marcel Dekker Inc.
7. BIS Guidelines for different cosmetic products.

		Course: P	<u>Semes</u> harmaceutical		– II (CBSGS)		
Course Code:DPC-14			Third Year B. Pharm			Se	emester: VI
	Type of	course: T	heory	Cor	ntact Hours: 4H	[rs/w	eek
Cour assessn Metho	nent	С	Continuous mode of assessment				emester- end sessment
Assessn Tool		Periodic neory test	Attendance	Quizzes	Teacher - Student interaction		ESE
Max Mark		15	5	5	5		70
Pre- requisit	• tes:	the IUPA of a mole	C Nomenclatur ccule.	e, Chemica	hich includes the l structure and S id function of t	stereo	chemistry
Course objectiv	ve:	concepts of drug				I and II cules/	
Course	Outcom	-	-	2	learner will be a	able	РО
to:							Mapped
CO1		of drug a			l Pharmacodyna eins, nucleic acid		1
CO2	study of	1	nd II metabolite	e	tools of SAR, M s drugs with ratio		1,6
CO3	Integrate and correlate all the properties of various drug molecules/ enzymes/ receptor structures and their therapeutic 1,6 applications along with the synthesis of drugs.					1,6	
Topics	covered						
Unit I:	P	harmaco	dynamics			Ηοι	ırs: 5
1.1-Dru Cell Str		at molecul	ar level –				97

Semester VI

Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins and nucleic Acids as drug targets.

1.2- Intermolecular bonding forces like electrostatic, hydrogen bonding, van der Waal's interactions, dipole-dipole and ion-dipole interactions and hydrophobic interactions.

interaction	S.						
Unit II:	Proteins as Drug Targets	Hours: 9					
2.1- Primary, secondary, tertiary and quarternary structure of proteins and post							
translation	translational Modifications						
2.2- Protei	ns as drug targets / Drugs. Monoclonal antibodies, peptides. I	Introduction to					
proteomic	s.						
2.3- Enzyı	nes as Drug targets						
2.4. Recep	tors as Drug Targets.						
Types of r	eceptors and signal transduction - Ion Channels, G-protein co	upled receptor					
(GPCR), H	Kinases, nuclear receptors						
Concept	of agonist, antagonist, partial agonist, inverse agonist,	, concept of					
desensitiza	ation/sensitization, tolerance, affinity, efficacy, potency (Self S	Study)					
Unit III:	Nucleic Acids as Drug target	Hours: 8					
3.1- Prima	ry, secondary and tertiary structure of DNA						
3.2- DNA	intercalation, DNA alkylation, antisense therapy						
Unit IV:	Pharmacokinetics and Physicochemical Properties of	Hours: 6					
Chit I V.	Drug Action	Hours. o					
4.1- Sol	ubility, partition coefficient, acidity-basicity, pKa,	bioisosterism,					
stereocher	nistry (geometrical, optical and conformational), Protein Bind	ing					
4.2- Drug	metabolism – Phase I and Phase II Reactions						
	Tools of the Trade (Structure Activity Relationship -						
Unit V:	SAR)	Hours: 1					
	Introduction to the concepts of SAR –A Case Study						
	n on the following classes of drugs including enzyme/recep						
classification, chemical nomenclature, structure including stereochemistry,							
0	generic names, chemistry, SAR, metabolism, molecular mechanism of action,						
introduction to rational development, drug resistance, if any, of following classes							
6 1 5 5							

of drugs Unit VI:

Antiinfective Agents

Hours:10

6.1- Antibiotics: Penicillins (natural and semisynthetic penicillins like Penicillin G, Penicillin V, ampicillin*, amoxicillin, cloxacillin*, oxacillin, naficillin, methicillin and ampicillin prodrugs like

bacampicillin and hetacillin). _-lactamase inhibitors like clavulinic acid, (self study – tazobactam).

Cephalosporins (cephalexin, cefadroxil, cefazolin, cefamandole, cefoxitin, cefuroxime, cefotaxime, ceftriaxone, cefpodoximeproxetil) Tetracyclines (tetracycline, chlortetracycline, oxytetracycline, doxycycline, and minocycline and its prodrug – rolitetracycline); Macrolides, (erythromycin, roxithromycin, azithromycin -

only highlights of structure to be discussed). Aminoglycosides (gentamicins, and neomycins, - only highlights of structure to be discussed) Carbapenems (Emepenem, meropenem). Monobactams (Aztreonam, Tigemonam). Chloramphenicol, Linezolid. Only highlights of structures of Vancomycin, Bacitracin, Polymyxin B.

6.2- Sulfonamides: (Self study)

Short, intermediate and long acting sulfonamides, sulfonamides for ophthalmic infections, ulcerative colitis and for reduction of bowel flora. Sulfamethoxazole, sulfadiazine*, sulisoxazole, sulfacetamide, sulfasalazine

6.3- Fluoroquinolones: Norfloxacin, ciprofloxacin*, sparfloxacin, gatifloxacin, levofloxacin, lomefloxacin

Unit VII: Antiparasitic Agents	Hours: 6					
7.1- Antimalarial Agents: Natural products like cinchona a	lkaloids (with					
stereochemistry and drug action) and artemisinin and its derivatives like artether,						
artemether and artesunate, synthetic antimalarials such as 8- aminoquinolines e.g.						
primaquine*, 4- aminoquinilines e.g. chloroquine*, Quinolinemethanols e.g.						
mefloquine; misc like halofantrine, lumefantrine and; DHFR inhibitors like						
pyrimethamine* and proguanil, cycloguanil, atovaquone, sulfadoxir	e Combination					
therapy.						
7.2- Drugs for treatment of amoebiasis, giardiasis and trichomonia	asis: Drugs for					
treatment of amoebiasis, giardiasis and trichomoniasis (Self Study).	Metronidazole*,					
tinidazole, secnidazole, diloxanide furoate*, nitazoxanide.						
7.3- Anthelmintics: Albendazole, mebendazole*, thiabendazole, dieth	ylcarbamazine,					
ivermectin, praziquantel, pyrantel pamoate						
7.4- Drugs for the treatment of pneumocystis, trypanosomiasis, lei	shmaniasis(Self					
Study)						
Atovaquone, pentamindine, co-trimoxazole, trimetrexate, benznidazole	e, eflornithine,					
melarsoprol, suramin, nifurtimox, sodium stibogluconate, miltefosine)	1					
Unit VIII: Antimycobacterial Agents	Hours: 3					
Antitubercular drugs - PAS*, ethionamide, isoniazid, pyrazinamide						
antitubercular antibiotics (streptomycin, rifampin, rifapentine,						
cylcoserine – the first four only highlights of structure to						
fluoroquinolones, bedaquiline. Antileprotic drugs Dapsone*, clofazi	mine, rifampin.					
Combination therapy						
Unit IX: Antifungal Agents	Hours: 3					
Natural products like griseofulvin , amphotericin B and nystatin (later two only						
	(later two only					
general aspects of structure related to activity).	. •					
general aspects of structure related to activity). Antifungal azoles like clotrimazole*, miconazole, ketoconazole, fl	. •					
general aspects of structure related to activity).	•					

Flucytosine and tolnaflate

	1. Graham L. Patrick, An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry,							
	Oxford University Press.							
	2. Gareth Thomas, Fundamentals of Medicinal Chemistry, Wiley,							
	New York.							
	3. Richard B. Silverman, The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and							
	Drug Action, Academic Press.							
	4. Thomas L. Lemke, David A Williams, Foye's Principles of							
	Medicinal Chemistry, Lippincott Williams &							
	Wilkins. 5. John M. Beale, John H. Block, Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of							
	Organic Medicinal and Pharmaceutical							
Reference	Chemistry, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.							
material	6. AshutoshKar, Medicinal Chemistry, New Age Internationa							
	Publishers.							
	7. Alex Gringauz, Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Wiley.							
	8. Daniel Lednicer, Lester A. Mitscher, The Organic Chemistry of							
	Drug Synthesis, John Wiley and Sons.							
	9. H. J. Roth & A. Kleemann, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Volume 1,							
	Organic Synthesis, Ellis Horwood							
	Series in Pharmaceutical Technology, Halsted Series.							
	10. Ruben Vardanyan and Victor Hruby, Synthesis of Essential							
	Drugs, Elsevier.							
	11. Kleemann& Engel, Pharmaceutical Substances: Syntheses,							
	Patents, Applications, Thieme Publications.							

	Course: Pharmaceutical Analysis II (CBSGS)							
Course Code: DPC 15		Third Year B.	Semester: VI					
Туре	3 Hrs/week							
Course assessment Methods:	0	Continuous mode o	of assessment		Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tools:	t MSE Attendance Quizzes TS		TSI	ESE				
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70			
Pre-requisites :		Basic information about organic & inorganic chemistry and details of non instrumental method of analysis.						
Course	Basic kno	owledge and funda	mentals of ele	ctromagi	netic radiation and			

object	tives •	their properties, spectroscopic principles and general ch	emistry			
0.5000		anen properaes, speenssespre principies and general en				
		nes: After the completion of course learner will be				
able to			Mapped			
		and the fundamental principles of operation of modern				
CO1		al instrumentation such as spectrophotometers and	1,4			
	-	armaceuticals.				
CO2		nalytical principles in various pharmaceutical analytical les used in drug discovery & development.	1,2,4			
00-						
	-	e theoretical analytical methods and statistical methods				
CO3	to solve	problems in the industrial and hospital settings for	1,2,6			
	evaluati	ng and interpreting data.				
Topic	s covered	:				
Unit I	•	Basis of spectrophotometry Ho	ours: 8			
Terms	; -					
• Elec	tromagne	ic radiation, Visible light and electromagnetic spectrum	n, wavelength,			
	-	requency, absorbance, transmittance (Self study- 0.5h)	-			
triplet	state, fluo	prescence, phosphorescence and energy transitions.	e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e			
-		a, molecular spectra, atomic absorption spectroscopy, ato	omic emission			
spectro	oscopy, n	nolecular absorption spectroscopy, molecular emission	spectroscopy.			
Instru	mentation	for: UV-Vis, Fluorescence (Self study-1 hr), FTIR speci	troscopy			
• Sour	ces of ele	ctromagnetic radiation				
		ors (Filters, prisms, gratings)				
• Sam	ple cells					
• Dete	ctors					
• Col	orimeter	& UV-Vis Spectrophotometers-Single beam and I	Double beam			
(inclue	ding Bloc	k diagram & ray diagram).				
• Filte	r fluorime	ter (including Block diagram) and Spectrofluorimeter.				
	ferometer					
		Atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS) and				
Unit I	I:	Flame emission spectroscopy (Flame Ho	urs: 3			
		photometry)				
• Princ	ciple, part	al emission spectrum of sodium				
• Dif	fference	between atomic absorption spectroscopy and fla	me emission			
spectr	oscopy, A	dvantages and disadvantages (Self study-1 hr)				
		on: Radiation sources (For AAS-Hollow cathode lar	np, Electrode			
	discharge lamps; For Flame photometry-Inductively coupled plasma source, Direct					
current plasma source); Flame atomization (types of flames, flame structure, flame						
atomizers).						
	ple prepar	ation				
-		arances and Chemical Interferences in AAS				

• Spectral Interferences and Chemical Interferences in AAS.

• Cationic, Anionic and Physical interferences in Flame photometry.

• Pharmaceutical applications

Unit III:	UV-Visible spectroscopy	Hours: 7
-----------	-------------------------	----------

Terms-chromophore, auxochrome, bathochromic shift, hypsochromic shift, hyperchromism, hypochromism, wavelength maxima, specific absorbance, molar absorptivity, cut-off wavelength for solvents

• General concepts-Types of absorbing electrons, electronic transitions,

• Beer-Lambert's law-statement, derivation of mathematical expression, limitations.

• Choice of solvents (*Self study-0.5 h*)

• Chemical derivatization.

• Application of Beer's law in quantitative spectrophotometric assays-Single component assays-use of a standard absorptivity value -use of a calibration graph -single and double point standardization

• Measurement of Equilibria constant.

• Measurement of rate constant

Numericals based on Beer-Lambert's law.

Unit IV:Fluorescence spectroscopyHours: 6	Unit IV:	Fluorescence spectroscopy Hours: 6
---	----------	------------------------------------

Origin of fluorescence and phosphorescence spectra, Fundamental equation for fluorescence intensity, factors affecting fluorescence intensity (intensity of radiation source, quantum yield, molecular structure and rigidity, temperature, solvents, pH, dissolved oxygen, quenchers & concentration)

Chemical derivatization of non-fluorescent compound to fluorescent compound (e.g: use of Dansyl chloride, Fluoresamine, o-phthalaldehyde) (*Self study-0.5 h*), Choice of fluorimetry over UV-Vis spectroscopy with respect to Sensitivity and Specificity. Pharmaceutical Applications (*Self study-0.5 h*)

Unit V:	Infrared / Near IR spectroscopy
---------	---------------------------------

I.R. regions, requirements for I.R. absorption, vibrational and rotational transitions, dipole changes, types of molecular vibrations, potential energy diagrams (harmonic oscillator and anharmonic oscillator), Vibrational frequency, factors influencing vibrational frequencies, force constants, vibrational modes (normal mode, combination bands and overtone bands), Finger print region

• Sample preparation for I.R spectroscopy-Solids (mulling, pelleting & thin filmdeposition, and in solution form), Liquids (Neat and in solution form).

• Sample handling: Attenuated Total Reflectance and Diffuse Reflectance.

• Pharmaceutical applications of IR spectroscopy (including characteristic IR absorption frequencies of some common bond types such as hydroxyl stretch, nitrile stretch and carbonyl stretch of aldehydes and ketones, aliphatic and aromatic C-H stretch) (*Self study-1 hr*)

• Pharmaceutical applications of Near IR spectroscopy including PAT (Process Analytical Techniques).

Unit VI:	Raman Spectroscopy	Hours: 3

	fD	aman scattering.					
-		etween I.R. Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy ($(Solf study_0 5 h)$				
-							
• Raman instrumentation-Sources of light, Sample illumination system (Liquid, solid and fibre optic sampling), Block diagram of Raman spectrometer.							
	Applications(<i>Self study- 0.5 h</i>) Unit VII: Thermal methods of analysis Hours: 4						
	nate	umentation, working and applications of thermogray					
			(IG)				
		ng TG curve					
-		mentation, working and applications of : hermal Analysis (DTA) (<i>Self study-1 hr</i>)					
		anning Calorimetry (DSC)					
	1 50		Hound 5				
Unit VIII:	1	Radiochemistry and Radiopharmaceuticals	Hours: 5				
		f radioactivity:	• 1 1 1010				
-		radionuclide, Radionuclide, Radioisotope, Radioact	•				
	•	specific activity, Becquerel, curie, Sievert and Gray					
		ogical effectiveness, Radionuclidic purity, Radio	ochemical purity,				
-		Counting, liquid Scintillation Counting	N				
• •		of radiopharmaceutical laboratory (<i>Self study-0.5 h</i>)					
- •		of radiopharmaceuticals: Physical, Chemical (Rad					
		purity), and pharmaceutical properties (<i>Self study-0</i> .					
-	nce	of particulate), Isotope dilution analysis (Direct and	d Inverse), 99mTc				
generator.							
Unit IX:		X-Ray Diffraction Technique	Hours: 2				
	• Fundamentals- Origin of X-ray, Bragg's law & its mathematical derivation, and						
3 6111 1 11							
		Self study-0.5 h)					
Pharmaceu		l applications					
		• •	Hours: 4				
Pharmaceu	tica	l applications Statistical data handling	Hours: 4				
• Pharmaceu Unit X:	tica stril	l applications Statistical data handling Dution	Hours: 4				
Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals	tica stril	l applications Statistical data handling Dution					
Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence	stril base e lin	l applications Statistical data handling oution ed on:					
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi 	stril base e lin	l applications Statistical data handling pution ed on: hits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-pa					
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi 	stril base e lin cess of re	l applications Statistical data handling pution ed on: hits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-pa ion analysis and correlation coefficient					
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi 	stril base e lin ress of re La	l applications Statistical data handling pution ed on: nits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-pa ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test)	ired and unpaired)				
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi 	strib base e lin ress of re La 1 I	l applications Statistical data handling bution ed on: nits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-pa ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test) test editions of the following books to be adopted	ired and unpaired)				
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi Rejection of 	tica strik base e lin ress of re La 1 I Ar	1 applications Statistical data handling Dution ed on: nits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-particle) ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test) test editions of the following books to be adopted D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and S. R. Crouch, Principle	ired and unpaired) es of Instrumental				
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi Rejection of 	ttica strik base e lin ress of re La 1 I Ar 2 I	I applications Statistical data handling bution ed on: mits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-pa ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test) test editions of the following books to be adopted D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and S. R. Crouch, Principle halysis, Saunders College Publishing, USA.	ired and unpaired) es of Instrumental				
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi Rejection of 	ttica stril base lin cess of re La 1 I Ar 2 I and	1 applications Statistical data handling pution ed on: inits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-particle) ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test) test editions of the following books to be adopted D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and S. R. Crouch, Principle alysis, Saunders College Publishing, USA. K. A. Connors, A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis	ired and unpaired) es of Instrumental Ilysis, John Wiley				
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi Rejection of 	tica strik base e lin ress of re La 1 I Ar 2 I and 3 A	I applications Statistical data handling pution ed on: nits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-pa ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test) test editions of the following books to be adopted D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and S. R. Crouch, Principle alysis, Saunders College Publishing, USA. K. A. Connors, A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Anal d Sons, Canada.	ired and unpaired) es of Instrumental Ilysis, John Wiley				
 Pharmaceu Unit X: Normal Di Numericals Confidence Linear regi Rejection of 	tica strik base e lin ress of re La 1 I Ar 2 I and 3 A Pa 4 I	I applications Statistical data handling Dution ed on: inits & Tests of significance (F-test, Student t-test-particle) ion analysis and correlation coefficient esults (Q-test) test editions of the following books to be adopted D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and S. R. Crouch, Principle alysis, Saunders College Publishing, USA. K. A. Connors, A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Anal J Sons, Canada. A. H. Beckett and J. B. Stenlake, Practical Pharmaceutical Pharm	ired and unpaired) es of Instrumental alysis, John Wiley eutical Chemistry, ach, Fundamentals				

5 G. D. Christian, Analytical Chemistry, John Wiley & Sons, Singapore, reprint by Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
6 H. H. Willard, L. L. Merrit and J. A. Dean, Instrumental Method of
Analysis, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.
7 Ashutosh Kar, Pharmaceutical Drug Analysis, New Age International
(P) Ltd. Publishers, India.
8 S. S. Mahajan, Instrumental Methods of Analysis, Popular Prakashan
Pvt Ltd., India.
9 G.R. Chatwal and S. K. Anand, Instrumental methods of chemical
analysis, Revised and enlarged, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
10 Indian Pharmacopoeia, The Indian Pharmacopeia Commission,
Ghaziabad, Government of India.
11 United States Pharmacopoeia.
12 J. Mendham, R. C. Denney, J. D. Barnes, M.J. K. Thomas, Vogel's
Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 6th Ed., Pearson
Education Ltd.
13 D.G. Watson, Pharmaceutical Analysis –A textbook for pharmacy
students and pharmaceutical chemists, Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
14 J.W. Robinson, E. M. S. Frame and G. M. Frame II, Undergraduate
Instrumental Analysis, Marcel Dekker, New York, USA.
15 R. Kellnar, J. M. Mermet, M. Otto, M. Valcarceland, H. M. Widmer,
Analytical Chemistry: A modern approach to analytical science, Wiley-
VCH, USA.
16 J. W. Munson, Pharmaceutical Analysis: Modern methods (in two
parts), Marcel Dekker Inc., USA.
17 W. Kemp, Organic Spectroscopy, Reprinted, Palgrave Publishers
Ltd., New York, USA.
18 R. M. Silverstein, F. X. Webster and D. J. Kiemle, Spectrometric
identification of organic compounds, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. (Indian adition) New Dalhi
edition), New Delhi.
19 D.B. Troy and P. Beringer, Remington-The Science and Practice of
Pharmacy, Vol. I & II, Walters Kluwer/ Lippincott Williams & Wilkins
(Indian edition), New Delhi.
20 J.W. Robinson, E. M. S. Frame and G. M. Frame II, Undergraduate
Instrumental Analysis, 6th Ed., Marcel Dekker, New York, USA.
21 J.R. Dyer, Applications Of Absorption Spectroscopy Of Organic
Compounds, Prentice- Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, India.
22 D. L. Pavia, G. M. Lampman, G.S. Kriz and J. R. Vyvyan,
Introduction to Spectroscopy, Brooks / Cole Cengage Learning,
Australia.
23 S. Bolton and C. Bon, Pharmaceutical statistics: Practical and clinical

applications	Drugs	and	Pharmaceutical	Sciences	Series,	Vol.	203,
Informa Hea	lthcare,	USA.					

		Cour	se: Ph	armaceutics I	II (CBSGS	5)	
Co	urse C	ode: DPH 13		Second Year	B. Pharm		Semester: VI
		Type of course : T	heory		Contact	Hours	: 4 Hrs/week
Cou assess Meth	ment	continuous mode of assessment					
Assess Too		MSE	ESE				
Ma Mar		15		5	5	5	70
Pre- requis	ites :	Prior knowledge pharmaceutics. Have basic under handling covered u	standii	ng of unit pro	cesses like	e dryin	ng, mixing, air
Cours object		To train the lear evaluating solid of			-	f manı	afacturing and
	Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able to:PO Mapped						
CO1	manu	rstand formulation facturing packaging e forms.		consideration, quality cont	U	scal id ora	
CO2	Under	rstand aerosol dosag		n with respect t	o fill comp	osition	^{1,} 1,2
CO3		t appropriate coating and the equipments for the	-		mers and	choos	e 1,2
Topics Unit I	s cover		TABL	FTS			Hours: 19
		n, advantages and lin			tion aspect	s.	110015, 17
 Ta La Dr Eq Dir 	blet for rge sca ying as uipmer	rmulation and design le manufacturing. a unit operation. hts for mixing. ompression, wet G	n, addi	tives, excipien	ts with exa	mples	ng and roller
	-	ion – (Single station ion (brief).	on tab	let press and	Rotary pre	ss), ph	sysics of tablet

•	Processing	problems	in	tableting.
---	------------	----------	----	------------

• Quality control of tablets.

• **Self Study** -Types of tablets-Effervescent, succal, lozenges, chewable, sublingual, dispersible, soluble, orodispersible. layered tablets.Layout of tablet section.

Jı	nit II:	CAPSULES	Hours: 9			
		iles, advantages and limitations, and				
	including gelatin and other		iuteriuteriut			
•	Hard gelatin capsule: Manufacturing of hard gelatin capsule shells, size, size					
	selection, sealing, storage, c		,,			
	• •	on aspects: Large scale manufacturing.				
•	1	ls, types of fills and excipients.				
•	Filling equipments: classification-volumetric, dosator type and tamping type (one					
	example of each type of equipment).					
	Humidity control in capsule manufacturing and filling area.					
•	Problems in capsule filling & remedies					
	Soft gelatin capsules: Properties, nature of shell and contents, Formulation					
	aspectsconcepts(minim/gm)					
	Large scale manufacturing- Rotary Die Process					
	Layout of capsule section.					
Uı	nit III:	PACKAGING	Hours: 03			
	Blister and strip Packing, m	anufacturing defects, QC				
• Self study -Packing materials						
U	nit IV:	AEROSOL	Hours:06			
	Definition, advantages & di	sadvantages, desirable features. Compo	nents –			
,	Prepellants-types, selection,	, two phase & three phase systems				
	Containers – Tin Plate, Aluminum, Glass, Plastics, Valve, & Actuator Standard					
	valve (detail) & specialized valves (in brief).					
•	Product concentrate Different formulation systems- solution, Dispersions, Foams					
	Powders.					
	Manufacturing and Quality	Control testing.				
U	nit V:	COATING OF TABLETS	Hours:08			
	Need for tablet coating type	es of coating, tablet core properties				
	freed for tablet coating, typ	es of couling, motor core properties				
	0 11	ials, Steps in detail, Sugar coating				
	0 11	ials, Steps in detail, Sugar coating				
	Sugar coating – Raw materi Film coating including Ente	ials, Steps in detail, Sugar coating	8			
	Sugar coating – Raw materi Film coating including Ente Raw materials, Aqueous film	ials, Steps in detail, Sugar coating pric coating.				
•	Sugar coating – Raw materi Film coating including Ente Raw materials, Aqueous film	ials, Steps in detail, Sugar coating eric coating. m coating, film coating defects/problem ventional & modified pans, coating colu				

• *Self study* –Quality control of coated tablets.

	1. Aulton Michael E., "Pharmaceutics: The Science of Dosage Form				
	Design", Churchill Livingstone Publishers, London				
	2. Lachman Leon, Liberman Herbert A., Kaing Joseph L., "The Theory				
	and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy", Varghese Publishing House,				
	Mumbai.				
	3. Liberman Herbert A., Lachman Leon, Schwartz Joseph B.,				
Reference	"Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms - Tablets", Volume 1/2/3, Marcel				
material:	Dekker Inc., New York.				
	4. Larry L. Augsburger and Stephen W. Hoag., "Pharmaceutical Dosage				
	Forms – Tablets" Volume 1/2/3, Informa Healthcare, New York.				
	5. Cole G., "Pharmaceutical Coating Technology" Taylor and Francis				
	Ltd., Bristol, PA.				
	6. S.J. Carter Ed., "Tutorial Pharmacy - Cooper and Gunns", CBS				
	Publishers & Distributors, Mumbai.				

Course: Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry I (CBSGS)							
Course Code DPG 01	e:	Third Year	Semester: VI				
Туре	of course	: Theory	Contact Hours:		4 Hrs/week		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode o	Semester-end assessment				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE		
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70		
Pre-requisites :	 Basic knowledge of botany, tissues and cell in context to plants 						
Course objectives :	 To introduce Pharmacognosy as a core subject in Pharmacy curriculum and its scope in health care Industry. To enlighten an overview of Cultivation and Plant Tissue Culture and its significance. To provide fundamental knowledge related to structure and functions of plant tissues and cell contents To explain various extraction techniques, primary and secondary metabolites, their role, functions along with their general biosynthetic pathway. To illustrate various evaluation parameters of Drugs of Natural Origin and their assessment and its significance as per WHO. To give insight regarding pharmacognostic study of various 						

	categories of plant metabolites.				
Cour to:	se Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able	PO Mapped			
CO1	Acquire the concept, scope and prospects of Pharmacognosy, Phytomedicine and Traditional systems of medicines	1, 7			
CO2	Comprehend the botanical aspects, nomenclature, authentication, O2 classification, sources, cultivation, collection and processing of medicinal plants				
CO3	Understand the morphology and microscopy of different parts of the plants, concept of primary and secondary metabolites and their biosynthetic pathways.	1,7			
CO4	Integrate and apply the principle and techniques of extraction and Plant tissue culture.	1, 7			
CO5	CO5 Understand and apply evaluation parameters of Drugs of natural origin and assessment of their identity, purity, safety and efficacy as per WHO norms.				
CO6	Acquire and apply knowledge of Pharmacognostic study of crude drugs containing Carbohydrates, fibres and proteins and enzymes.	1, 4, 7			
Topic	cs covered :				
Unit	I: Introduction to Pharmacognosy Hours:	07			
1.1.]	Historical development, modern concept and scope of Pharmacog	nosy and			
Phyto	ochemistry. Sources of drugs of natural origin (DONO) including plants	, animals,			
miner	rals, marines and plant tissue culture products with examples of eac	ch source.			
Signi	ficance of pharmacognosy in various systems of medicine racticed in	India viz.			
Λ					
•	veda, Unani, Homeopathy and Siddha. Introduction to the co	oncept of			
•	weda, Unani, Homeopathy and Siddha. Introduction to the co omedicines.	oncept of			
phyto Self s	medicines. tudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following)	oncept of			
phyto Self s • Exa	omedicines. htudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO	oncept of			
phyto Self s • Exa: • Exa:	omedicines. atudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine.				
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I	medicines. tudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive	ed juices,			
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I dried	omedicines. atudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unor	ed juices			
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I dried offici	medicines. tudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class	ed juices, fficial and			
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I dried offici of D	omedicines. atudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class DONO based on alphabetical, morphological, pharmacological,	ed juices, fficial and ssification chemical,			
phyto Self s • Exa: • Exa: 1.2. I dried offici. of D taxon	medicines. tudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class DONO based on alphabetical, morphological, pharmacological, omical and chemotaxonomical methods along with the significance	ed juices, fficial and ssification chemical,			
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I dried offici of D	medicines. tudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class DONO based on alphabetical, morphological, pharmacological, omical and chemotaxonomical methods along with the significance od	ed juices, fficial and ssification chemical,			
phyto Self s • Exa: • Exa: 1.2. I dried offici. of D taxon	medicines. tudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class DONO based on alphabetical, morphological, pharmacological, omical and chemotaxonomical methods along with the significance od Commercial Production, Collection and	ed juices, fficial and ssification chemical, e of each			
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I dried offici of D taxon metho Unit	 medicines. atudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drie extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class DONO based on alphabetical, morphological, pharmacological, omical and chemotaxonomical methods along with the significance od II: 	ed juices, fficial and ssification chemical, e of each 07			
phyto Self s • Exa • Exa 1.2. I dried offici of D taxon metho Unit 2.1. C	medicines. atudy: (4 or 5 examples of each of the following) mples of sources of DONO mples of drugs used in different traditional systems of medicine. Introduction to organized drugs, unorganized drugs (dried latex, drive extracts, gums and mucilages, oleoresins and oleo- gum -resins), unof al drugs as per the Indian Pharmacopoeia with suitable examples. Class DONO based on alphabetical, morphological, pharmacological, omical and chemotaxonomical methods along with the significance od II: Commercial Production, Collection and Preparation of Crude Drugs Deverview of cultivation, collection, preparation, drying and storage (Perture control) of crude drugs.	ed juices, fficial and ssification chemical, e of each 07			

Self study:

Commerce of crude drugs and 4-5 examples of plants from different geographical sources and climatic zones.

2.2. Factors affecting quality of crude drugs – Exogenous Factors, Environmental Factors and Endogenous factors: Mutation, Polyploidy and Hybridization. Introduction to plant tissue culture and its applications to Pharmacognosy. Plant growth regulators and their application to tissue culture, propagation of plants and production of secondary metabolites.

 Unit III:
 Morphological and histological characteristics of crude drugs
 Hours: 12

3.1. Study of ergastic cell contents including calcium oxalate crystals, starch grains and aleurone grains and idioblasts

3.2. Study of morphology and histology of monocot and dicot roots, rhizomes, stems, barks, woods, leaves, flowers, fruits and seeds. Details of mountants, clearing agents and microchemical reagents.

Self study:

• Classification of roots, stems, fruits

• Salient features of monocot, dicot root and stem

• Different types of inflorescence

3.3. Identification and significance of morphological & microscopic differences between plants of allied species as exemplified by digitalis, brahmi, cinnamon & tinospora.

Unit IV:	Introduction to Phytoconstituents	Hours: 06
4.1. Brief introd	luction to Primary and secondary metabolites in	plants with structures.
Self Study:		

• Any two examples of each class of phytoconstituents and significance of phytoconstituents for therapeutic application

4.2.

Study of their biosynthetic pathways with structures (Including shikimic acid pathway and acetate hypothesis, polyketides and terpenoids)

• 1						
Unit V:	Init V:Extraction of phytochemicalsHours: 05					
5.1. Introducti	on to general	methods of	extraction	of differer	t classes	of
phytochemicals	phytochemicals from crude drugs viz. maceration, percolation, soxhlet extraction,					
Dien Stark assembly for moisture content determination and extraction of volatile oil.						
Introduction to newer techniques of extraction like microwave assisted extraction,						
countercurrent e	extraction and su	percritical fluid	d extraction.			

Self Study:

• Commercial applications of recent methods of extraction techniques with any two examples.

5.2. General methods of extraction for following classes of phytoconstituents : alkaloids, glycosides & tannins

Unit VI:Evaluation & Quality Control of Drugs OfHours: 08

[Natural Origin (DONO)	[
61 Introduction	Natural Origin (DONO)	, of organolantia			
	6.1. Introduction & significance of evaluation of DONO. Study of organoleptic, microscopic, physical, chemical and biological methods of evaluation of crude drugs				
		-			
1	pharmacopoeias. Introduction to WHO guidelines a	ind monographs of			
drugs of natural		4 1 1 0			
-	e microscopy of crude drugs including lycopodium	-			
	era lucida and diagrams of microscopic objects to	scale with camera			
5	f adulteration and substitution of crude drugs.				
Self Study:					
-	dulteration and substitution of crude drugs				
Unit VII:	Study of Fibres	Hours: 03			
7.1. Study of	plant, animal & mineral fibres with respect to the	heir classification,			
sources, produc	tion, chemistry, commercial utility and significance	in Pharmaceutical			
Industry for th	e following: Absorbent & nonabsorbent cotton,	jute, flax, hemp,			
asbestos, glass	wool, silk, wool, rayon, viscose				
Unit VIII:	Study of carbohydrate containing drugs of	Hours: 08			
	natural origin	nours: vo			
8.1. Detailed st	udy of Carbohydrates with respect to chemistry, so	urces, preparation,			
evaluation and	commercial utility as Pharmaceutical Aids and	Medicines for the			
following: Cell	ulose and cellulose derivatives, starches, honey, ir	ulin, alginic acid,			
malt and malt e	xtract, dextran, pectin, chitin, tamarind kernel powde	er (TKP).			
8.2. Plants as s	ources of gums including tragacanth, acacia, stercu	ılia, xanthan, guar			
gum, galactom	annans. Plants as sources of mucilages including a	agar, Isapghol and			
linseed.					
Self Study:					
Study of monog	graph of any two carbohydrate containing drugs as po	er I.P.			
Unit IX:	Proteins and Enzymes	Hours: 04			
9.1. Study of P	roteins and Enzymes with respect to sources, prep	aration and uses –			
•	sates, gelatin, casein, thyroid hormones, proteolytic				
	atiopeptidase, urokinase, streptokinase, pepsin). Stu	• •			
	sources, composition and applications for Abrin, rici	• •			
Self study:	······································				
•	nulations containing serratiopeptidase and their appli	ications.			
11101110000 1011	Latest editions of the following books to be adopt				
	1) Trease D. & Evans W. C.: Text Book of Phar				
	Saunders.				
Reference					
material:					
mawi 1ai.	_	CBS Dublishers			
	 Wallis T. E.; Text Book of Pharmacognosy; CBS Publishe Delhi. 				
		· Dharmacognosu			
	4) Kokate C.K., Purohit A. P. & Gokhale S. B.	. Tharmacognosy;			

	Nirali Publications, Pune.
5) Harbone J. B.: Phytochemical Methods: A guide to modern
	techniques Analysis: Chapman& Hall, London.
6) Bruneton J.: Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants:
	Intercept Limited.
7) Vasudevan T.N. & Laddha K.S.: A Textbook of Pharmacognosy,
	Vrinda Publication House, Jalgaon.
8) The Indian Pharmacopeia: The Controller of Publication; Delhi.
9) Brain K.R. & Turner T. D.: The Practical Evaluation of
	Phytopharmaceuticals: Wright, Scientica, Bristol.
1	0) Iyengar M. A. & Nayak S. G.: Anatomy of Crude Drugs:
	Manipal Power Press Manipal.
1	1) Iyengar M. A.: Pharmacognosy of Powdered Drugs; Manipal
	Power Press, Manipal.
1	2) Kokate C. K.: Practical Pharmacognosy; Vallabh Prakashan.
1	3) Wagner, Bladt & Zgainski; Plant Drug Analysis; Springer
	Verlag.
1	4) Khandelwal K. R.: Practical Pharmacognosy Techniques and
	Experiments; Nirali Prakashan, Pune.
1	5) Vasudevan T. N. and Laddha K. S.:Practical Pharmacognosy;
	New Vrinda Publishing House, Jalgaon.

Course: Hospital Pharmacy and Drug Store Management (CBSGS)						
Course Code DPH 14	:	First Year F	Semester: VI			
Type of course : Theory			Contact I	Contact Hours: 34 Hrs/week		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment as				
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Pre-requisites :	<pre>Pre-requisites This course does not require any prior knowledge or skills.</pre>					
Course objectives :						
Course Outco able to:	Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be PO					

	Understand the role of pharmacist in hospital set up like						
CO1	ensuring effective and safe storage, distribution and usage of						
001	drugs and controlled substances, sterilization and handling or	f					
	hospital supplies such as surgical supplies.						
CO2	Have basic knowledge about setting up and managing a drug						
	store.	5 1,5,8					
Topic	covered :						
Unit I	Introduction to Hospitals and Hospital Pharmacy	Hours: 5					
Defini	ion, Classification, Organizational structure of Hospital, admi	inistration and					
	ns of hospitals						
	ion, History, Development and Current status of Hospital Pharma	acy					
Duties	and Responsibilities of Hospital Pharmacist						
Layou	, space and facilities, Concept of Pharmaceutical care.						
Unit I	Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee I	Hours: 5					
Object	ive, Composition and Functions of P and T Committee, Drug Util	lization					
Review	V						
Hospit	al Formulary: Definition, advantages, limitations, preparation,	content, with					
few ex	amples, selection of drugs, publication and format						
Hospit	al Pharmacy procedural manual						
Unit I	I: Purchasing procedure in hospitals (self study) I	Hours: 3					
Purcha	sing procedure and storage						
Invent	ory control in hospitals						
Unit I	V: Drug Distribution systems in Hospitals	Hours: 4					
Disper	sing to In – patients, Outpatients, Unit dose dispensing, Prepacka	iging					
Disper	sing of controlled substances						
Unit V	Central Sterile Supply Services I	Hours: 6					
Advan	tages, Plan, Location, Layout						
Steriliz	ation of surgical dressings - methods of packing, loading and	prevention of					
wettin	g of dressings. Sterilization of rubber gloves, syringes, need	lles, catheters,					
tubing	s, surgical instruments, mattresses, utensils and bedpans and other	r accessories					
Manuf	acturing and Bulk compounding of large volume parenterals, Tota	al Parenteral					
Nutriti	on and Intravenous additives.						
Unit V	I:Safe use of medication in hospitals	Hours: 2					
Medic	ation errors and ASHP Guidelines to prevent errors, Infecti	on control in					
hospita	ls						
Unit V	II: Health Accessories	Hours: 2					
Wheel	chairs, canes, crutches, bedpans, vapourizers, syringes, ne	edles, clinical					
thermo	meters, first aid supplies						
Unit V	III: Introduction to Pharmacy Practice I	Hours:3					
Pharm	acy Trade or Profession, Community Pharmacy, Code of	Ethics for a					
pharm	acist.						
		112					

Unit IX:	Channels of distribution and Forms of Business	Hours: 5				
Unit IA:	Organization	nours: 5				
Wholesalers and Retailers and their professional role.						
Hindu undivide	ed family, Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Co - opera	tive society and				
Company						
Planning of retain	ail pharmacy and Entrepreneurship.	Γ				
Unit X:	Drug Store Management	Hours: 5				
Legal aspects, 1	Licenses and Registrations.					
Location analy	sis and layout design.					
Sales promotio	n and Window display	1				
Unit XI:	Purchasing and Inventory control in retail trade	Hours: 3				
Purchasing pro	cedure in retail trade					
Inventory cont	rol (Want Book, Systematic Want Book, Open to	Buy budgeting,				
ABC,						
VED, EOQ ana	alysis), Use of computers for Inventory control	1				
Unit XII:	Risk Management and Frauds in retail practice	Hours: 2				
Risk management, Insurance policies and Frauds in retail practice						
	1. Hospital Pharmacy, W. E. Hassan, Edition, L	ea and Febiger,				
	Philadelphia.					
	2. A text – book of Hospital Pharmacy, S.H. Merchant and Dr. J.S.					
	Quadry, B.S. Shah Prakashan, Ahmedabad.					
	3. Hospital Pharmacy, Dr. H. P. Tipnis and Dr	. Amrita Bajaj,				
-	Career Publication, Maharashtra.					
Reference	4. Gennaro Alfonso R, Remington – The Science	and Practice of				
material:	Pharmacy", Lippincott Williams and Wilkins.	and Quality I				
	5. Principles and methods of Pharmacy Managem	ent, Smith, Lea				
	and Febiger, Philadelphia.					
	 Drug store management, Nolen and Maynard. McGraw Hill. Drug Store and Business Management, A. P. Battasse, Unique 					
	7. Drug Store and Business Management, A. P. E Publication.	ballasse, Unique				
	8. Text book of Forensic Pharmacy, N. K. Jain, Val	lahh Prakashan				
	5. Text book of Potensie Pharmacy, IV. K. Jahl, Val					

Course: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab II (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPC1	Year B. Pharm	Semester: VI			
Type of cour	4 Hrs/week				
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous	Continuous mode of assessment			
Assessment Tool:	Assessment Tool: MSE Continuous assessment				
Max. Marks:	8	7	35		

Pre-requisites :		 Basic principles & introductory study chemistry, reaction & schemes involved in procedure. Recrystallization techniques 	•		
Course objectives :		 To Make them aware about different newer techniques available for synthesis To make them understand different parameter newer synthetic methods. To make them analyze the merits and den greener techniques with conventional method 	ers involved in nerits of these		
able to:	Outcomes: A	fter the completion of course learner will be	PO Mapped		
CO1		the traditional method of synthesis & apply the pts & practical skills in the designing of new ag	1		
CO2	Identify & microwaves	apply green methods of synthesis like techniques	1, 2		
CO3	Demonstrate oral & written communication skills & ability to plan the experimentation with proper time management				
		Topics covered :			
Unit I:	7 to plan the experimentation with proper time management Topics covered : Traditional methods of synthesis to be followed for each of the Unit Operations in addition to specific methods as indicated. 1. Acetylation - Synthesis of aspirin using Microwave Procedure Ref: Green Chemistry V. K. Ahluwalia, pg. no. 7.3. Synthesis of Acetanilide as per Green Chemistry DST Monograph 2. Halogenation – Synthesis of p-bromoacetanilide as per Green Chemistry, DST Monograph 3. Esterification of Ibuprofen using DCC coupling. Hours:				
Referen	-	s of benzimidazole. I's A Text book of Practical Organic Chemis	try by Vogel,		
materia	l: Longmar	n group limited, London.			

2. Practical Organic Chemistry by Mann FC & Saunders BC, Longman
Group Limited, London.
3. Laboratory Techniques in Organic Chemistry, Ahluwalia V.K. I.K.
Publishers.
4. Green Chemistry, V. K. Ahluwalia.
5. New Trends in Green Chemistry, V K Ahluwalia and M Kidwai,
KluwerAcademic Publishers
6. Monograph on Green laboratory Experiments, Grenn Chemistry Task
Force Committee, DST.
7. Practical Organic Synthesis: A Student's Guide - Reinhart Keese,
Martin Brändle, Trevor Toube.
8. Advanced practical Medicinal Chemistry by Ashutosh Kar, New Age
International Publications.

Course: Course: Pharmaceutical Analysis Lab – II (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPC			Third Year B. Pharm		Semester: VI	
Type of co Practic				Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/wee	ek	
Course assessment Co Methods:		Co	ontinuous mode of assessment		ester-end essment	
	ssment ools:	MSE	E	Continuous assessment]	ESE
Max.	Max. Marks: 8			7	35	
Pre- requisites:		Basic principles of UV Vis spectroscopy, colorimeter, fluorimeter, Potentiometer. Calculation and interconversion of various units of concentration like normality, molarity, ppm_ug/ml_mg/ml				
normality, molarity, ppm, ug/ml, mg/ml1. To understand the operation of analytical instruments like pH meter, flame photometer, colorimeter, etcobjectives :2. To develop sample preparation and analysis skill 3. Enhance understanding of theoretical principles of each t						
	e Outcor	nes: Aft	er tl	ne completion of course learner will be a	ble	PO
to:				••••	· 1	Mapped
CO1	Understand the principles and purpose of each analytical experiment. He will be able to distinguish, compare between various analytical tools or procedures and understand the judicious choice of particular analytical tool or procedure for analyzing a					1,6

	sample.	
CO2	Demonstrate proper planning for executing the analytical procedure adhering to Good laboratory practice and infer the findings and conclude if the sample analyzed is of pharmacopeial standards. Learner will be able to report the results and finding in proper format	1,2,8
CO3	Develop interest in analytical equipment's like UV, FTIR by observing its working and will develop research acumen.	1,6,7
Topics	s covered :	
Unit I	 Atenolol tablets Hydrochlorthiazide tablets Frusemide tablets Albendazole tablets Rifampicin capsules 	Hours: 8
Unit I	 Assay of drugs using single point and double point standardization method by UV spectroscopy. <i>e.g.</i> Paracetamol 	Hours: 4
Unit I	II: Colorimetric assays (Construction of calibration curve using linear regression analysis) • Assay of streptomycin injection. • Assay of salicylic acid.	Hours:8
Unit I	Fluorimetric analysis • Assay of quinine sulphate	Hours: 8
Unit V	 Potentiometric titrations using pH meter Determination of pKa and normality of phosphoric acid (Second end-point). Determination of normalities of individual acids in a mixture of acids. (<i>e.g</i>: HCl and H3PO4-Second end point). 	Hours: 8
Unit V	Demonstration experiments: • Determination of Na+/ K+ by Flame photometry	Hours: 4

Cou	rse: Pharma	cognosy & Phytochemistry Lab I (CBSGS)
Course Code: DPG 04		Third Year B. Pharm	Semester: VI
Type of course	e : Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs	s/week
Course assessment Methods:	Cont	inuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE
Max. Marks:	8	7	35
Pre-requisites :	microsco	be well versed with working a pe in botany. ave basic knowledge of plant botany	
Course objectives :	 To dem microme microsco To descr plant tiss To illust 	onstrate working and use of can ter and ocular micrometer and i pic studies. ibe histological characters and cell of ues and its importance in microscopic rate identification of the crude drug ion, fibres and unorganised drugs by	nera lucida, stage ts significance in contents of various c studies. by morphological
Course Outcor	mes: After th	e completion of course learner w	ill be PO

able t	: 0:		Mapped
CO1		ify and recognize the crude drug by morphological ination, unorganised drug and fibres by chemical tests	1, 7
CO2		blish the purity and detect adulterants in the crude drugs by titative microscopy and physical evaluation.	1, 7
CO3		gnize plant tissues, histological characters and cell contents icroscopic examination.	1, 7
CO4		onstrate oral and written communication skills and ability to the experimentation with proper time management	1, 3, 7
Topic	cs cove	ered :	L
Unit l	[:	Quantitative microscopy (Estimation of Leaf constants i.e. Stomatal Index, Vein islet number and Vein termination number, Palisade ratio)	Hours:08
Unit l	[]:	Evaluation of Cinnamon powder or Nux vomica powder by Lycopodium Spore method.	Hours:04
Unit l	III:	Determination of alcohol soluble and water soluble extractives, Total ash value and acid insoluble ash and water soluble ash value for any one crude drug as per I.P.	Hours:04
Unit l	[V:	Microscopical Studies of basic tissues both monocot and dicot stem, leaves, roots, bark, seed, fruits.	Hours:04
Unit `	V:	Study of different types of starch grains, calcium oxalate crystals, Trichomes and stomata	Hour: 04
Unit V	VI:	Identification of Fibres and Minerals based on chemical tests as covered in theory. Tests for detection of honey, starch, tragacanth, acacia, guar gum, agar.	Hours: 08
Unit V	VII:	Extraction and detection of starch/pectin from any one source	Hour: 04
Unit	VIII:	Morphological identification of any twenty crude drugs and their salient morphological features: Acacia tears, Agar strips, Sterculia lumps, Cinnamon, Cassia, Tinospora, Isapghul, Senna, Potato, Pyrethrum, Tragacanth ribbons, Bael, Tamarind, Rhubarb, Squill, Colchicum corm, Senna pod, Any one inflorescence, Hibiscus, Red sandalwood.	Hours:04
Refer mater		 Latest Editions of the following books to be adopted 1. Trease D. & Evans W.C.: Text Book of Pharmacog Saunders. 2. Tyler V. E., Brady L. R. & Robbers J. E.: Pharmac Feibger, USA. 3. Wallis T. E.; Text Book of Pharmacognosy; CBS Publish 	ognosy; Lea

4	. Kokate C. K., Purohit A.P. & Gokhale S. B.: Pharmacognosy; Nirali
	Publications, Pune.
5	. Harbone J. B.: Phytochemical Methods: A guide to modern
	techniques Analysis: Chapman & Hall, London.
6	. Bruneton J.: Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants:
	Intercept Limited.
7	. Vasudevan T. N. & Laddha K. S.: A Textbook of Pharmacognosy,
	Vrinda Publication House, Jalgaon.
8	. The Indian Pharmacopeia: The Controller of Publication; Delhi.
9	. Brain K. R. & Turner T. D.: The Practical Evaluation of
	Phytopharmaceuticals: Wright, Scientica, Bristol.
1	0. Iyengar M. A. & Nayak S. G.: Anatomy of Crude Drugs: Manipal
	Power Press Manipal.
1	1. Iyengar M. A.: Pharmacognosy of Powdered Drugs; Manipal Power
	Press, Manipal.
1	2. Kokate C. K.: Practical Pharmacognosy; Vallabh Prakashan.
1	3. Wagner, Bladt & Zgainski; Plant Drug Analysis; Springer Verlag.
1	4. Khandelwal K. R.: Practical Pharmacognosy Techniques and
	Experiments; Nirali Prakashan, Pune.
1	5. Vasudevan T. N. and Laddha K. S.: Practical Pharmacognosy; New
	Vrinda Publishing House, Jalgaon.

	Course:	Pharmaceutics Lab III (CBSGS)	
Course Code: DPH 15		Third Year B. Pharm	Semester: VI
Type of course	e : Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs	/week
Course assessment Methods:	Cont	tinuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE
Max. Marks:	8	7	35
Pre-requisites :	 basic pha Have bagranulati Basic kn 	owledge of preformulation, dispension armaceutics. asic understanding of unit process on and drying. owledge of simple calculations and hypical instruments.	sses like mixing,

Cours	e	To familiarise the students with the practical aspects of	formulation,
object	ives :	manufacturing and testing solid oral dosage forms.	
Cours	e Outcor	nes: After the completion of course learner will be	PO
able to):		Mapped
CO1	Evaluate capsules	e the excipients used in the manufacture of tablets and	1,2
CO2	Formula	te, manufacture, evaluate and label tablets and capsules	1,2
CO3		cture safe and efficacious tablets and capsules by g good manufacturing practices and evaluate inhalation	2
CO4		trate oral and written communication skills and ability he experimentation with proper time management	3
Topics	s covered	- -	
Unit I	exe for Pa B. the C. Gl and Re	Evaluation of Excipients-Bulking agents- At least one cipient in Conventional and Directly Compressible form r : Flow properties , Bulk density, Compressibility and rticle size and Discussion of Observations. Evaluation Of Excipients-Disintegrating Agents for eir swelling Index and Discussion of Observations Evaluation Of Excipients of tablets-Lubricants and idants-Influence on flow properties of granules, Results d discussion.	Hours: 10
Unit I	I: 3.	anulation for Soluble Aspirin Tablets IP and Evaluation. Granulation, Compression and evaluation of Riboflavin blets IP 96	Hours: 5
Unit I	•••	anulation, Compression and evaluation of Riboflavin blets IP 96.	Hours: 5
Unit I	v·	anulation, Compression and evaluation of Chewable ntacid Tablets	
Unit V	/ •	anulation Compression and evaluation of Paracetamol blets IP 96.	Hours: 5
Unit V	/ !	eparation and evaluation of orodispersible tablet for low se drug.	Hours: 5
Unit V	II: Di	ssolution Test of Paracetamol Tablet IP	Hours: 4
Unit V		aluation of Capsule shells, filling of Ampicillin hydrate capsule and their evaluation.	Hours: 2
Unit X	XIV: Into of	roduction to different devices for inhalation and demo evaluation of a suitable commercial product for simple at related to spray and weight / drug content per	Hours: 4

	discharge
Reference Books	 Aulton Michael E., "Pharmaceutics: The Science of Dosage Form Design", Churchill Livingstone Publishers, London Lachman Leon, Liberman Herbert A., Kaing Joseph L., "The Theory and Practice of Industrial Pharmacy", Varghese Publishing House, Mumbai. Liberman Herbert A., Lachman Leon, Schwartz Joseph B., "Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms – Tablets", Volume 1/2/3, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York. Larry L. Augsburger and Stephen W. Hoag., "Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms – Tablets" Volume 1/2/3, Informa Healthcare, New York. Cole G., "Pharmaceutical Coating Technology" Taylor and Francis Ltd., Bristol, PA. S.J. Carter Ed., "Tutorial Pharmacy - Cooper and Gunns", CBS Publishers & Distributors, Mumbai. IP and BP

<u>Final Year B. Pharm:</u> <u>Semester VII</u>

	Cou	rse: Pharma	aceutical C	hemistry III	(CBSGS)	
Cours DPC1	e Code: 8		Final Ye	ar B. Pharm		Semester: VII
Туре	of course : The	ory		Contact Ho	urs: 3 Hrs/we	ek
Cours Metho	e assessment ods:	Сог	ntinuous m	ode of assess	ment	Semester- end assessment
Assess	ment Tool:	Periodic Theory test	Quiz	Attendance	Student Teacher Interaction	End semester Examination
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5	70
Pre-re	equisites :	molecuAnatorKnowlemolecu	lles, their st ny and Phys edge of bas lles.	ructures, influ siology of Car ic backbone o	nenclature of ence of function diovascular sy f chemotherap	onal groups. /stem. eutic
Cours	e objectives :			nd CVS drugs		etabolites of
Cou	rse Outcomes:		ompletion ble to:	of course lea	rner will be	PO Mapped
CO1	Understand pl aspects of dr cardiovascular	ug molecul	es belongi	ng to variou	s classes like	,
CO2	Apply the kno activities and l	wledge of st	ructure to r	elate with bio	logical	1,4
CO3	Apply this known of the known o					1,4
	I		Topics cov	ered :		
Unit I	-	ncer agents:				Hours: 7
cyclop dacarb Antim	ting agents lik hosphamide*, azine and proca etabolites like uracil, cytarabin	mitomycin rbazine, tim azaserine	C, busulfa ozolomide , methot	n, carmustine rexate*, pral	e, lomustine,	streptozocin,

Antibiotics like dactinomycin, daunorubicin, doxorubicin, bleomycin and other natural products like vincristine, vinblastine, paclitaxel, docetaxel, topotecan, irinotecan (only highlights of structure to be discussed for bleomycin and natural products)

Platinum compounds like cisplatin and oxaliplatin

Histone Deacetylase Inhibitors: romidepsin, vorinostat

Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors: imatinib, dasatinib, lapatinib

Combination therapy for breast cancer, leukemia (Self study)

Unit II:	Antivirals agents including anti-HIV agents:	Hours: 3

Aamantadine*, rimantadine, oseltamivir, zanamivir, acyclovir and its prodrugs, ganciclovir, famciclovir, penciclovir, idoxuridine, vidarabine, azidothymidine*, Stavudine

Reverse transcriptase inhibitors: , azidothymidine*, stavudine, lamivudine, zalcitabine, didanosine, abacavir, Non-nucleosides reverse-transcriptase inhibiotors: delaviridine, nevirapine, efavirenz, Enfuviritide.

HIV-protease inhibitors: raltegravir, saquinavir, ritonavir, (only highlights of structure of protease inhibitors).

Drugs like nelfinavir, lopinavir, atazanavir, amprenavir, telaprevir and Combination antitherapy (Self Study)

Unit III:	Cardiovascular Drugs	Hours: 21
Cordian Ch	vassidas Digitalis gluposidas (digitavin, digavin, lanatasida C	5

Cardiac Glycosides Digitalis glycosides (digitoxin, digoxin, lanatoside C) Antianginal agents: Amyl nitrite, isosorbide dinitrate, pentaerythritol tetranitrate, verapamil, bepridil, diltiazem, nifedipine*, amlodipine, nimodipine, nicardipine,

dipyridamole*

Antiarrhythmic agents: quinidine, procainamide*, disopyramide, lidocaine, tocainide, mexilitine, encainide, amiodarone, propafenone, verapamil, diltiazem, propranolol, sotalol*

Diuretics

Site 1. Carbonic anyhydrase inhibitors: acetazolamide*, methazolamide, brinzolamide, ethoxzolamide

Site 2. High celing or loop diuretics: Sulphamoyl anthranilic acids like furosemide*, azosemide and and bumetanide and phenoxyacetic acids ethacrynic acid*

Site 3. Thiazide and Thiaaizide like diureties, chlorthiazide*(self study) hydrochlorthiazide, benzthiazide, methyclothiazide, trichlormethiazide, chlorthalidone, metolazone, quinethazone, indapamide

Site 4. Potassium sparing diureties such as spironoloactone, eplerenone (self study) triamterene and amiloride.

Osmotic diuretics- mannitol, isosorbide.

Agents affecting Renin-Angiotensin Pathway and Calcium Blockers

ACE Inhibitors- captopril* enalapril, benazepril, ramipril, Lisinopril

Angiotensin II receptor blockers- losartan, valsartan, candesartan, telmisartan.

Calcium channel blockers- verapamil bepridil, diltiazem, nifedipine, amlodipine, nimodipine, nicardipine Renin Inhibitors- aliskiren (self study) Aldosterone antagonists: spironolacone, eplerenone (self study) Vasodilators/Sympatholytics Vasodilators- Hydralazine* diazoxide Non-selective beta blockers- propranolol, nadolol Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole. Unit V: Hypoglycemics and Insulin Analogues Hours: 3
Renin Inhibitors- aliskiren (self study) Aldosterone antagonists: spironolacone, eplerenone (self study) Vasodilators/Sympatholytics Vasodilators- Hydralazine* diazoxide Non-selective beta blockers- propranolol, nadolol Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Aldosterone antagonists: spironolacone, eplerenone (self study) Vasodilators/Sympatholytics Vasodilators- Hydralazine* diazoxide Non-selective beta blockers- propranolol, nadolol Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics: H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Vasodilators/Sympatholytics Vasodilators- Hydralazine* diazoxide Non-selective beta blockers- propranolol, nadolol Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Vasodilators- Hydralazine* diazoxide Non-selective beta blockers- propranolol, nadolol Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Non-selective beta blockers- propranolol, nadolol Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Selective beta-1 blockers- acebutalol, atenolol, esmolol Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Selective alpha-2 blockers- prazosin* terazosin Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Mixed alpha-beta blockers- carvedilol, labetalol K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
K-channel agonists- Minoxidil Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Antihyperlipoproteinemics - Clofibrate*, gemfibrozil, ciprofibrate, HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
HMG-CoA reductase inhibitors: lovastatin, atorvastatin, simvastatin, rosuvastatin, niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
niacin, ezetimibe. Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Thrombolytics, Anticoagulants, Antiplatelets Warfarin* dicoumarol, anisidione, phenindione, aspirin, triflusal, indobufen (self study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study) Unit IV: Antihistaminics Hours: 3 Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study)Unit IV:AntihistaminicsHours: 3Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
study), dipyridamole, cilostazol, ticlopidine, clopidogrel, abciximab (self study)Unit IV:AntihistaminicsHours: 3Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Unit IV:AntihistaminicsHours: 3Antihistaminies:H1 and H2 receptors Emphasis to be on the second generation H1 antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
antagonists such as fexofenidine, astemazole, loratidine, cetrizine, mizolastine, and acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
acrivastine, H2 receptor antagonists like cimetidine (self study) ranitidine*, famotidine, nizatidine, proton pump inhibitors like omeprazole, rabeprazole, pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
pantoprazole and lansoprazole.
Hypoglycemics (Insulin not to be discussed)
Biguanides e.g. metformin
Sulfonylureas: 1st Generation like tolbutamide, chloropropamide, tolazamide and
acetohexamide*(self study); 2nd Generation like glyburide* glypizide and
glimepride, glyclazide and meglitinides like repaglinide, nateglinide.
Thiazolidinediones such as troglitazone, ciglitazone, rosiglitazone and pioglitazone.
GLP-1 agonists and DPP-IV inhibitors- exenatide and liraglutide (no structures),
saxagliptin, vildagliptin, sitagliptin, linagliptin
β – Glucosidase inhibitors like acarbose, voglibose, and miglitol.
Insulin analgoues: Lispro insulin, glargine insulin
Unit VI:AnaestheticsHours: 3
General: Halothane, isoflurane*, enflurane, sevoflurane, ketamine, propofol,
thiopental.
Local:
Amino esters – procaine, tetracaine, benzocaine*
Amino amides – lidocaine*, mepivacaine, bupivacaine, ropivacaine Amino ethers –
pramoxine

Amino ketones – dyclonine							
Alcohols -	Alcohols – benzyl alcohol, eugenol						
	Latest eEditions of the following books to be adopted.						
	1. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Graham L. Patrick, Oxford						
University Press.							
	2. Fundamentals of Medicinal Chemistry, Gareth Thomas, Wiley, New						
	York.						
	3. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action, Richard						
	B.Silverman, Academic Press.						
	4. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, Thomas L. Lemke, David						
	A Williams, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.						
	5. Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of Organic Medicinal and						
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry, John M. Beale, John H. Block, Lippincott						
Reference	Williams & Wilkins.						
material:	6. Medicinal Chemistry, Ashutosh Kar, New Age International						
	Publishers.						
	7. Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Alex Gringauz, Wiley.						
	8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis, Daniel Lednicer, Lester						
	A. Mitscher, John Wiley and Sons.						
	9. Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Volume 1, Organic Synthesis, H. J. Roth						
	& A. Kleemann, Ellis Horwood Series in Pharmaceutical						
	Technology, Halsted Series.						
	10. Synthesis of Essential Drugs, Ruben Vardanyan and Victor Hruby,						
	Elsevier.						
	11. Pharmaceutical Substances: Syntheses, Patents, Applications,						
	Kleemann & Engel, Thieme Publications.						

Course: Pharm. Analysis III (CBSGS)							
Course Code:DPC 2	20 Final Year B. Pharm				Semester: VII		
Туре	Type of course : TheoryContact Hours: 3				3 Hrs/week		
Course assessment Methods:		Continuous mode of assessment					
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE		
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70		
Pre-requisites	• Fair	• Fair idea about spectroscopic principles. Learner should have					

•	basic idea about electromagnetic radiation and their pr	conartias					
•	 Conversant with the magnetic and electronic effects of 						
	electromagnetic waves.	effects of					
	 Learner should have knowledge about relationsh 	in hotwoon					
	energy of electromagnetic waves and wavelengths						
1) To make Learner understand the principle of instrumentation of							
	various analytical techniques.						
	2) To help the learner understand how the chemical	or physical					
Course	properties help in choosing as proper analytical technique						
objective	3) To develop analytical thinking, enhance student's u						
	as how structures of new molecules are interpreted by usi	•					
	techniques	ing analytical					
Course O	outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be	PO					
able to:	accounts, rater the completion of course featurer will be	Mapped					
	derstand the important terms, principles, factors which govern	mupped					
the	principles, Instrumentation and working of various analytical						
	ls like NMR, Mass spectrometry, and chromatographic	1,6,7					
	hniques.						
	pose proper analytical tool, illustrate and apply his						
unc	lerstanding in making decisions related to application of the						
	Is for quality control and assurance of pharmaceutical	1,6,8					
products.							
1	erpret the analytical data and use the same for structural						
	cidation of organic compounds, quantitative and qualitative	1,2,6,8					
	luation	, , , ,					
Topics co	vered :						
Unit I:	Multicomponent analysis by UV Spectroscopy	Hours: 2					
Assay as a	a single component sample						
Corrected	interference						
Assay afte	er solvent extraction						
Simultane	ous Equation method						
Absorban	ce Ratio method						
Difference	e Spectroscopy method						
Derivative Spectroscopy							
Unit II:	Concepts of Chromatography	Hours: 6					
Terminol	ogies: stationary phase, mobile phase, retention time, gradient ar	d isocratic					
elution, ne	ormal and reverse phase chromatography, planar chromatograph	y, retention					
factor, chromatogram, internal standard, reference standard, working standard, tailing							
factor (symmetry factor), asymmetry factor, resolution, signal to noise ratio, column							
	graphy, preparative chromatography, adsorption chromato						
partition c	chromatography.						

	on of chromatographic methods (Self study-0.5 hr)						
	analysis (Peak height, peak areas, calibration curve, internal sta	undard,					
and area normalization)							
Optimization of column performance (Column efficiency and band broadening,							
shape of pea	k-Gaussian, Plate height, Number of theoretical plates, van Dee	emter					
equation, Ca	pacity factor, Selectivity factor, Tailing factor, peak width, and						
Resolution)							
Numericals	related to column performance.						
Unit III:	High Performance Liquid chromatography (HPLC)	Hours: 4					
Instrumenta	tion:	L					
Mobile phas	e reservoir						
Pumps (reci	procating, displacement, pneumatic) (Self study-30 min0.5 hr)						
Sample inje	ction systems (Rheodyne injector and autosampler)						
	es (analytical, guard and preparative columns) and column pack	ing (
• 1	cular and monolithic),	U X					
	Concept of solute and bulk property detector-Refractive index, U	V-Vis,					
	e array, fluorescence, , Electrochemical, Evaporative Light Scat						
	between UPLC and HPLC (Self study-0.5 hr)	0 //					
	s, Advantages and Limitations of HPLC (Self study-0.5 hr)						
Unit IV:	Gas chromatography (GC)	Hours: 3					
Introduction		I					
Instrumenta							
Carrier gas s							
-	ction system including Head space analysis						
	acked, Open tubular columns, Capillary columns) and column o	vens					
(Self study-							
•	'hermal conductivity, Electron capture, Flame ionization)						
	s, Advantages and Limitations of GC (Self study-0.5 hr)						
Unit V:	Planar chromatography	Hours: 3					
	natography-Principle, Developmental techniques (Ascending,	11001510					
	Radial and Two-dimensional), Spray reagents and Pharmaceut	ical					
0	(Self study-0.5 hr)	icui					
	ble, types of adsorbents, Developmental techniques (Self study-) 5 hr					
-	n techniques, factors affecting resolution, Pharmaceutical applic						
	Preparative TLC. HPTLC-Advantages of HPTLC over TLC						
(Self study-							
•	tion-Applicator, photodensitometry, photodocumentation.						
monumenta	Ion exchange chromatography, Ion Pair and Size Exclusion						
	chromatography						
Unit VI:		Hours: 3					
	Principle, Stationary phases, Mobile phases and Applications						
	(Self study-0.5 hr)						

Unit VII:	Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy (1H-NMR)	Hours: 8					
1H-NMR	phenomenon- spinning nucleus, precessional motion, pr	recessional					
frequency, gyromagnetic ratio, energy transitions and relaxation processes, NMR							
Spectra, Chemical shift, shielding and deshielding, Vanderwaal's deshielding,							
Deuterium exchange, Chemical and magnetic equivalence, anisotropic effect (eg.							
Alkanes, alkenes, alkynes, carbonyl, aromatic and cyclohexane), Solvents, Reference							
compounds	and internal standards.						
Measureme	nt of chemical shift: Scales used.						
Factors affe	cting chemical shift (Electronegativity-Shielding and Deshieldir	ng,					
Vanderwaa	l's deshielding, anisotropic effect)						
Instrumenta	tion of NMR Spectrometer (including schematic representation)	(Self					
study-0.5 h	;)						
Principle of	FT NMR (including representation of conversion of time domain	ain spectra					
to frequency	y domain spectra)						
Spin-spin c	oupling-Spin-Spin splitting:						
N+1 rule (P	ascal's triangle), theory of spin-spin splitting, formation of doub	olet,					
triplet and c	uartet due to possible spin orientations, inverted tree diagram,						
Coupling co	onstants & values for alkyl, alkenyl, aromatic).						
Information	obtained from proton NMR-Chemical shift, splitting, coupling	g constant,					
integration.	(Self study-0.5 hr)						
Unit VIII:	Mass Spectrometry	Hours:8					
Principle &	basic theory- Mass spectrum, relative abundance, mass to charg	e ratio,					
molecular i	on, fragment ion (daughter ion), metastable ion, base peak, isoto	pe					
	to charge ratio.						
Instrumenta							
	onents of mass spectrometer (including block diagram).						
	nethods: Electron Ionisation, Chemical Ionisation, Desorption Io	nisation					
	Fast Atomic Bombardment, Atmospheric Pressure Ionisation						
· •	ay, APCI, APPI).						
-	Quadrupole, Ion Trap and Time of Flight.	r					
Unit IX:	Hyphenated techniques	Hours: 2					
Significance	e, interfaces and applications of						
LC-MS							
GC-MS (Se	lf study-1 hr)	1					
	Structure Elucidation by spectral techniques using UV, IR,						
	1H-NMR and Mass spectrometry						
	UV-Woodward Fieser rules for predicting λ max (acyclic &						
Unit X	cyclic dienes, and α , β unsaturated	Hours:8					
	ketones (acyclic and 6 membered ring).						
	(Note-only alkyl substituents to be studied). (Practice						
	problems-Self study-0.5 hr)						

	Elucidation of structure of a compound using IR and 1H				
	NMR data- Problems for simple				
	organic compounds with molecular formula given (Practice				
	problems-Self study-0.5 hr)				
	Mass spectrometry:				
	Fragmentation: Representation of fragmentation process,				
	Basic types of fragmentation:				
	Fissions (homolytic and heterolytic, α and β fission).				
	Rearrangement (McLafferty, Retro Diel-Alders, 4-membered				
	cyclic rearrangement)				
	Nitrogen rule and Even electron rule. (Practice problems-				
	Self study-0.5 hr min)				
	Analytical method Validation as per ICH guidelines. (Self				
Unit XI	study- 0.5 hr)	Hours:2			
	1. D. A. Skoog, F. J. Holler and S. R. Crouch, Prin	nciples of			
	Instrumental Analysis, Saunders College Publishing, USA.	-			
	2. K. A. Connors, A Textbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis, J				
	and Sons, Canada.	onn whey			
	3. H. Beckett and J. B. Stenlake, Practical Pharmaceutical Chemistry,				
	Vol. 6, Part I and II, CBS Publishers and Distributors, India	•			
	4. D. A. Skoog, D. M. West, F. J. Holler and S. R				
	Fundamentals of Analytical Chemistry, Saunders	College			
	Publishing, USA.	0 0			
	5. G. D. Christian, Analytical Chemistry, John Wiley & Sons,				
	Singapore, reprint by Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.				
	6. H.H. Willard, L. L. Merrit and J. A. Dean, Instrumental Method of				
Reference	Analysis, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi.				
material:	7. Ashutosh. Kar, Pharmaceutical Drug Analysis, New Age				
	International (P) Ltd. Publishers, India.				
	8. S. S. Mahajan, Instrumental Methods of Analysis, Popular	Prakashan			
	Pvt Ltd., India.				
	9. G. R. Chatwal and S. K. Anand, Instrumental methods of	f chemical			
	analysis, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.				
	10. Indian Pharmacopoeia, The Indian Pharmacopoeia Co	mmission,			
	Ghaziabad, Government of India.				
	11. United States Pharmacopeia				
	12. J. Mendham, R. C. Denney, J. D. Barnes, M. J. K. Thoma	is, Vogel's			
	Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis,				
	13. Pearson Education Ltd.				
	14. D. G. Watson, Pharmaceutical Analysis – A textbook for	pharmacy			
	students and pharmaceutical chemists.	1 7			
	1				

15. Churchill Livingstone Elsevier.
16. J. W. Robinson, E. M. S. Frame and G. M. Frame II, Undergraduate
Instrumental Analysis, Marcel Dekker, New
-
17. York, USA. 18. R. Kallnar, I. M. Marmat, M. Otta, M. Valaaraaland, H. M. Widmar,
18. R. Kellnar, J. M. Mermet, M. Otto, M. Valcarceland, H. M. Widmer,
Analytical Chemistry: A modern approach
19. to analytical science, Wiley-VCH, USA.
20. J. W. Munson, Pharmaceutical Analysis: Modern methods (in two
parts), Marcel Dekker Inc., USA.
21. W. Kemp, Organic Spectroscopy, Palgrave Publishers Ltd., New
York, USA.
22. R. M. Silverstein, F. X. Webster and D. J. Kiemle, Spectrometric
identification of organic compounds, John
23. Wiley & Sons, Inc. (Indian edition), New Delhi.
24. D. B. Troy and P. Beringer, Remington-The Science and Practice of
Pharmacy, Vol-I & II, Wolters Kluwer/
25. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins (Indian edition), New Delhi.
26. J. W. Robinson, E. M. S. Frame and G. M. Frame II, Undergraduate
Instrumental Analysis, Marcel Dekker, New
27. York, USA.
28. J. R. Dyer, Applications Of Absorption Spectroscopy Of Organic
Compounds, Prentice- Hall of India Pvt Ltd,
29. New Delhi, India.
30. D. L. Pavia, G. M. Lampman, G. S. Kriz and J. R. Vyvyan,
Introduction to Spectroscopy, Brooks/Cole Cengage
31. Learning, Australia.
32. Y. R. Sharma, Elementary organic spectroscopy-Principles and
Chemical Applications, S. Chand & Company Ltd,
33. New Delhi, India.
34. L. R. Snyder, J. J. Kirkland, J. L. Glajch, Practical HPLC Method
Development, Wiley-Interscience publication,
35. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Canada.
36. S. Ahuja and M. W. Dong, Handbook of Pharmaceutical Analysis by
HPLC, Volume 6 of Separation Science and
37. Technology, Elsevier Academic Press, Indian edition.

Course: Pharmacology – III (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPL-08	Final Year B. Pharm Semester: VI				
Туре о	f course : Theory	Contact Hours:	3 Hrs/week		

	ırse sment 10ds:	Continuous mode of assessment					ester-end essment	
	sment ols:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE		
	ax. rks:	15	5	5	5	70		
Pre- requis	 Anatomy and physiology of nervous tissue, central ner system, respiratory system and their related diseases. Anatomy, physiology of digestive system and diseases relate it. 							
Cours object	ives :	action acting 2. To fai metals poisor	ē	of anti-inflam system, gastroi s with symptor Arsenic), pestic	matory a ntestinal ns and tr ide, met	agents a system eatment hanol a	and drugs t of heavy nd opioid	
Cours to:	e Outco	omes: Afte	r the completion of	f course learne	er will b	e able	PO Mapped	
CO1	Classify drugs acting on central nervous system (CNS) into correct therapeutic categories; correlate the pathophysiology of few common disorders of CNS to their pharmacotherapy; explain the principal pharmacological actions, including the mode of action,					1,3,4,7,8		
CO2	side effects and uses of related drugs.Outline steps involved in biosynthesis of autacoids; describe actions and effects of various autacoids; explain their principal pharmacological actions including the mode of action, side effects and uses, including those used to treat pain and inflammatory disorders.					1,3,4,7,8		
CO3	Classify drugs acting on gastrointestinal system into correct therapeutic categories; correlate the pathophysiology of few							
CO4	Describe symptoms of methnol heavy metals opioids and					1,3,4,7,8		
	s covere	1						
Unit I			ting on Central Ne	rvous System		Hours	s: 23	
	Aliphatic alcoholsGeneral and Local anesthetics							

G 1							
	•	protic and anxiolytic agents					
	epileptic	0					
		n Parkinson's disease					
• Drug	gs used in	n Alzheimer's disease					
• Anti	psychotic	c, antidepressant, anti-mania drugs					
Opic	oid analge	esics					
• CNS	stimular	nts					
• SEL	F STUD	Y:					
0 I	Physiolog	y of CNS and central neurotransmitters					
Unit II:	А	utacoids; Drug therapy of inflammation	Hours: 10				
• Hist	amine, br	adykinin and their antagonists					
• Serc	tonin, ag	onists and antagonists					
• Lipi	d derived	autacoids, Eicosanoids and platelet activating factor	r				
• NSA							
• Phar	macothe	rapy of Asthma					
	F STUD						
0	Pharmaco	therapy of Gout					
Unit III		rugs acting on gastrointestinal tract	Hours: 9				
Anta	cids and	Drugs for peptic ulcers					
		emetics and Prokinetics					
	,	stipation and diarrhoea					
		lammatory Bowel Diseases					
	F STUD	-					
. –		ons and hormones of GIT: Neuronal control and horr	nonal control				
Unit IV		rinciples of Toxicology	Hours: 3				
		(Lead, Mercury, Arsenic)Poisoning					
	•	Opioid Poisoning and treatment					
	F STUD						
		inental toxicants					
		atest editions of the following books to be adopted	d				
		. Goodman & Gilman's Pharmacological Basis					
	1	McGraw Hill Companies Inc.	or merapeuties,				
	2	Satoskar R.S. Bhandarkar S.D. & Rege N.N. I	Pharmacology &				
	2.	Therapeutics, Popular Prakashan.	narmaeology &				
Referen	Reference 3. Rang & Dale Pharmacology, Churchill Livingstone.						
materia	:	 Lippincott's Illustrated Reviews: Pharmacology-1 					
		Howland &Nyeets Publishers NY.					
	5	Laurence D.R. & Bennett Clinical Pharmacology,	Flsevier NV				
		. Kulkarni S.K. Handbook of Experimental					
	U	VallabhPrakashan, New Delhi.	i narmacology,				
		vanaoni iakasilan, iyow Donn.					

7.	B.G.Katzung-Basic and Clinical Pharmacology, Appleton and
	Lange publications.
8.	Ghosh M.N. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology Hilton
	& Company, Kolkata.

	Course: Pharmaceutics IV (CBSGS)						
Cours Code: 16					ster: VII		
Туре о	of course	e : Theory		Contact Hou	ırs: 4 H	Irs/wee	ek
Cours assess Metho	ment	Continu	ous mode of asses	sment		Semes	ster-end sment
Assess Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max. I	Marks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Pre-re : Cours	 Pre-requisites Prior knowledge of Preformulation, basic pharmaceutics, anatom and physiology. Basic understanding of microbiology and sterilization process Basic knowledge of simple mathematical calculations. Bas knowledge of chemical reactions like hydrolysis and oxidation. 				ion process. tions. Basic		
object			very systems.	duce the stude			
Cours able to		mes: Afte	er the completion	of course le	arner w	ill be	PO Mapped
CO1		ral, ocular	different routes of and oral for susta	-			1,2
CO2	-	ation, proc	d knowledge to cessing and contro				1,2
CO3	Explain	the platfo	orm technologies fo	or oral SR/CR	products	•	1,2
CO4 Understand stability of the drugs and pharmaceuticals, ICH guidelines and the regulatory aspect of marketing a drug product globally.					1,2,3		
Topics	s covered	d :					
Unit I			to sterile dosage f		-		Hours: 16
		-	teral administration ibution, vehicles				

products.

Containers - glass and plastics- types and evaluation, rubber closures and testing. Personnel, facilities- layout, environmental control cleanliness classes, air handling (HVAC systems), HEPA filters, laminar flow SVP – formulation considerations, types, product procedures, freeze drying. LVP – types, formulation aspects, packaging. QA & QC- sterility test, pyrogen/ endotoxin test, particulate evaluation, leaker test. **Unit II: Ophthalmic Products** Hours: 9 Physiology of eye lachrymal system, tears, precorneal tear film, cornea, ocular bioavailability Formulation and packaging of various ophthalmic products - solutions, suspension, ophthalmic ointments and gels, preservatives and efficacy test, additives QA and QC sterility test, clarity, particle size for suspension, tests on ointments and collapsible tubes Contact lens solutions: types of lenses, cleaning solution, disinfection solution, lubricants, multipurpose solutions and packages **Unit III:** Oral sustained and controlled release systems Hours: 10 Advantages of SR systems, biopharmaceutical consideration and dose calculation of drug loading, maintenance Properties of drug with reference to the design of oral SR systems Matrix and reservoir type of systems, dissolution controlled systems, diffusion controlled systems, ion exchange controlled systems Evaluation of sustain release systems Unit IV: **Stability Studies** Hours: 9 Importance of stability studies, kinetic principles, Arrhenius equation and derivation of shelf life based on Arrhenius equation, limitations and advantages of Arrhenius equation Degradation pathways- hydrolysis, oxidation, photolytic degradation, methods to enhance stability of drugs Accelerated stability studies, introduction to ICH guidelines Interactions with containers and closures 1. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Parenteral Medications. Vol I.II.III, Ed. By Kenneth A. Avis, Leon Lachman, and H .A. Liberman. Marcel Dekker INC. 2. Pharmaceutics. The science of dosage form design, Ed. M. E. Reference Aulton, Churchill Livingstone. 3. Modern Pharmaceutics, Ed. By Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T. material: Rhodes. Marcel Dekker INC. 4. The Theory And Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Ed. By Leon Lachman, H. A. Liberman, J. L. Kaing; Varghese Publishing House. 5. Remington, The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Vols. I and II,

	B.L. Publications Pvt. Ltd.
6.	Ophthalmic Drug Delivery Systems, Edited by Ashim K. Mitra,
	Volume 58, Marcel Dekker INC.
7.	Turco and Kings, Sterile Dosage Forms, Lea and Febiger,
	Philadelphia.
8.	Michel J. Akers, Quality Control of Parenterals, Marcel Dekker
	INC.
9.	Controlled Drug Delivery-Fundamentals and Applications,
	Robinson Joseph R., Lee Vincent H, Vol 29, Marcel Dekker INC.
10.	Pharmacetuical Technology, Vols. I, II, RSR Murthy, Ashutosh Kar,
	New Age Publishers, New Delhi

C	Course: Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry II (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPG 02	Final Year B. Pharm			Semester: VII			
Туре	of course :	Theory	Contac	et Hours	s: 4 Hrs/week		
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment Semester-end assessment			Semester-end assessment			
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE		
Max. Marks:	15	5	5	5	70		
Pre-requisites :	 Variot WHO Gener metab Basic proces 	 Various evaluation parameters of Drugs of Natural Origin as per WHO and its significance. General biosynthetic pathway of primary and secondary metabolites. Basic knowledge of medicinal botany, various extraction processes and phytoconstituents (primary & secondary 					
Course objectives :	 metabolites). To give insight of pharmacognostic study of various secondary metabolites like alkaloids and glycosides and their biosynthetic pathway. To acquaint the learners with crude drugs as Lipids, Tannins, Pesticides, Nutraceuticals and drugs containing Sulphides, polyacetylenes and their role in health care industry. 						
Course Outco to:	mes: After	r the completion	oi course lear	mer wil	l be able PO Mapped		

CO 1	Acquire the knowledge of Pharmacognostic study of crude	e drugs 1, 4, 7
	containing Lipids, Tannins, Alkaloids, Glycosides.	1, 4, 7
CO 2	Describe the biosynthetic pathway of Alkaloids and Glycosid	les. 1, 7
CO 3	Acquire the knowledge of Pharmacognostic study of crude	drugs
	containing Pesticides, Nutraceuticals and drugs cont	taining 1, 4, 7
	Sulphides, polyacetylenes.	
Topic	s covered :	
Drugs	indicated in bold font are to be studied for detailed p	pharmacognostic
schem	e	
Unit I	: Lipids (Waxes, fats, fixed oils)	Hours:10
1.1. G	eneral introduction to lipids.	
Study	of the following drugs with respect to sources, classification, g	general properties,
metho	ds of extraction, preservation, storage, composition, evaluation	n, therapeutic uses
and ge	eneral applications Arachis, castor, sesame, linseed, jojob	a, olive, almond,
mustar	d, cottonseed, coconut, safflower, sunflower, croton, n	eem, rice bran,
wheat	germ, hydnocarpus, cod-liver oil.	
Self st	ıdy	
• Meth	ods of storage and preservation of oils and fats.	
1.2. D	etailed study of following lipids with respect to chemistry, sour	rces, extraction &
/ or p	eparation, preservation, evaluation and therapeutic use - Ko	kum butter, coca
butter,	Shea butter, woolfat, spermaceti wax, beeswax, carnauba y	wax, lecithin and
	action to glycolipids.	
Self st	-	
	naceti and its substitutes	
	and examples of glycolipids	
Unit I	I: Tannins H	Iours: 04
	ntroduction to the structures of simple phenolics and t	
	action to tannins and their definition, classification, occur	rence, chemistry,
	on, estimation and therapeutic applications.	
	udy of sources, composition, extraction and applications of Ga	-
	k) & Kino. Study of following tannin containing members wi	-
	s, properties, and therapeutic applications - arjuna, ashoka, ha	arda, behra, green
-	megranate peel.	
-	of urushiol from poison ivy.	
Self st	•	
	of tannins in healthcare with suitable examples	
Unit I		Hours:15
	troduction to alkaloids- Definition, classification, properties,	0
	action, detection and estimation. Study of following drugs con	e
	espect to their chemistry (structures), sources, salient features	of extraction and
specifi	c tests for detection (if any) and biopotenial :	
		136

Alkaloidal Amines – Ephedra, colchicum					
Tropane - belladonna, datura, stramonium, hyoscyamus, coca, Ashwagandha					
Indole - Rauwolfia, vinca, nux vomica, ergot					
Steroidal – kurchi					
Terpene – Aconite					
Quinazoline – Vasaka					
3.2. Study of following drugs containing alkaloids with respect to their chemistry					
(structures), sources, salient features of extraction and specific tests for detection (if					
(structures), sources, salent reatures of extraction and specific tests for detection (if any) and biopotenial :					
Benzyl isoquinoline – opium					
Isoquinoline - Ipecac, hydrastine, berberine, curare alkaloids					
Quinoline - cinchona					
Pyridine-Piperidine – Tobacco, Lobelia, pepper					
Purine - cocoa, tea, coffee, cola					
Glycoalkaloids – Solanum					
Imidazole – Pilocarpus					
3.3. Biosynthesis of lysergic acid, opium alkaloids, tropane alkaloids, colchicines,					
emetine, quinine.					
Self study –					
Pharmacopoeial status of any five alkaloidal drugs					
Unit IV: Miscellaneous phytochemicals Hours:03					
4.1. Polyacetylenes					
Introduction to composition & properties of polyacetylenes from matricaria					
Sulphur containing compounds					
Thiophenes from tagetes. Study of sources, structure and properties of sulphur					
containing compounds from Allium species (A. cepa and A. sativum).					
Napthoquinones					
Study of alkana, henna, and plumbago with respect to active constituents and uses.					
Benzoquinone					
Study of Embelia ribes.					
Unit V:GlycosidesHours: 08					
5.1. Introduction to glycosides their occurrence, chemistry, extraction and uses					
a) Anthroquinone - Rubia, cochineal, aloes, hypericum, cascara, andira, senna,					
rhubarb.					
rhubarb.					
rhubarb. Biosynthesis of Aloe emodin					
rhubarb. Biosynthesis of Aloe emodin Self study –					
 rhubarb. Biosynthesis of Aloe emodin Self study – Commercial uses and preparation of aloes 					
 rhubarb. Biosynthesis of Aloe emodin Self study – Commercial uses and preparation of aloes 5.2. Chemistry, extraction & uses of following classes of glycosides : 					

Unit VI:	Pesticides of natural origin	Hours:03				
6.1. Detailed	study of following pesticides of natural or	rigin with respect to their				
merits demerit	s, sources, active constituents and application	ons - Neem, Pyrethrum &				
Tobacco						
Self Study						
Commercial	y available pesticides and their composition					
Unit VII:	Nutraceuticals	Hours:02				
7.1. Introductio	on to nutraceuticals. Study of the following d	lrugs as nutraceuticals with				
respect to biol	ogical source, probable active constituents	anduses – Alfalfa, Arnica,				
Apricot pits,	bran, Chamomile, Chicory, Cucumber, F	enugreek, Onion, Garlic,				
Hydrocotyle,	Hibiscus, Hops, Honey, Marigold, Amla,	Ginseng, Ashwagandha,				
Gingko biloba,	Spirulina, Gymnema, Momordica, Tinospor	a.				
Self study:						
• Study of mar	keted nutraceutical preparations (any 2)					
	Latest Editions of the following books to	be adopted.				
	1. Trease D. & Evans W.C.: Text Book	k of Pharmacognosy:W.B.				
	Saunders.					
	2. Tyler V. E. Brady L. R. & Robbers J	. E.: Pharmacognosy; Lea				
	Feibger, USA.					
	3. Wallis T. E.; Text Book of Pharmacognosy; CBS Publishers,					
	Delhi.					
	4. Kokate C. K., Purohit A. P. & Gokhale S. B.: Pharmacognosy					
	 Nirali Publications, Pune. 5. Harbone J. B.: Phytochemical Methods: A guide to modern techniques Analysis: Chapman & Hall, London. 					
	 Bruneton J.: Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plan 					
T 0	Intercept Limited.					
Reference	ce 7 Vasudevan T N & Laddha K S · A Textbook					
material:	Pharmacognosy, Vrinda PublicationHo					
	8. The Indian Pharmacopeia: The Control	e				
	9. Brain K. R. & Turner T. D.: The					
	Phytopharmaceuticals: Wright, Scientic	ca, Bristol.				
	10. Iyengar M. A. & Nayak S. G.: A					
	Manipal Power Press, Manipal.	, .				
	11. Iyengar M. A.: Pharmacognosy of F	Powdered Drugs: Manipal				
	Power Press, Manipal.					
	12. Kokate C. K. : Practical Pharmacognos	y; Vallabh Prakashan.				
	13. Wagner, Bladt & Zgainski; plant Plan					
	Verlag.					
	14. Khandelwal K. R.: Practical Pharma	acognosy Techniques and				
	Experiments; Nirali Prakashan, Pune.	J J 1				

15. Vasudevan T. N. Laddha K. S.: Practical Pharmacognosy; New
Vrinda Publishing House, Jalgaon.

	Course: Pharmaceutical Jurisprudence (CBSGS)						
Course DPH 1		Final Year B. Pharm				Semester: VII	
Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 3 H					Hrs/week		
assessm	assessment Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment		
Assess Tools:	Assessment Tools:MSEAttendanceQuizzesTSI			TSI	ESE		
Max. N	/Iarks:	15	5	5	5	70	
Pre-ree	quisites :	This cour	rse does not require	any prior know	vledge or	skills.	
Course objecti			se is designed to pro and cosmetics regula				
Course able to		es: After	the completion of	course learn	er will b	e PO Mapped	
CO1 Understand and apply laws pertaining to Import, Manufacture and Sale of Drugs and Cosmetics					e 1,2		
CO2		a laws pert ce in India	aining to regulation	of pharmacy	education	n 1,2	
CO3	-		ernment policies on hotropic Drugs	Drug Pricing,	Control o	of 1,2	
Topics	covered :						
Unit I:	Unit I:Historical perspectives including details of Chopra Committee and Hathi CommitteeHours: 1					a Hours: 1	
Unit II	: Pha	rmacy Act	1948			Hours: 5	
Definitions Pharmacy Council of India and State Councils : Composition and Functions Preparation of registers and qualifications for entry into registers Educational Regulations and Approval of Courses and Institutions Offences and Penalities							
Unit II			metics Act 1940 and	d Rules 1945		Hours: 18	
Definitions Advisory Bodies : DTAB and DCC : Composition and Function 2 Analytical Bodies : Drug control Laboratories and Government Analyst Executive Bodies : Licensing Authorities, Controlling Authorities, Drug Inspectors							

and Customs Collectors				
Provisions regarding Import of Drugs				
Provisions regarding Manufacture of Drugs				
Provisions regarding Sale of Drugs				
Labeling and Packing of Drugs				
Provisions applicable to Manufacture, Sale, labeling and Packing of Ayurvedic Drug	TC			
1	55			
Provisions applicable to Import, Manufacture, Sale, labeling and Packing of	۰f			
Homeopathic Drugs	Л			
Provisions applicable to Import, Manufacture, Sale, labeling and Packing of	۰f			
Cosmetics	Л			
Offences and corresponding penalties				
Broad Content of various Schedules of the Drugs and Cosmetics Act; Schedule M an	Ь			
Schedule Y in moderate details	u			
Drugs and Magic Remedies (Objectionable L				
Unit IV: Advertisements) Act Hours: 3				
Definitions				
Prohibited Advertisements, Savings				
Case studies				
Unit V:Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances Act 1985Hours: 3				
Definitions				
Narcotics Commissioner and other Officers				
Illicit Traffic and measures to prevent illicit traffic of opium 12				
Offences and corresponding penalties				
Unit VI:Drugs Prices Control Order 2013Hours: 3				
Background of DPCO				
Definitions				
Calculation of prices for drug products				
Micellaneous heads under the order				
Unit VII:Medicinal and Toilet Preparation (Excise Duties Act) 1955Hours: 2				
Definitions, restricted and unrestricted preparations				
Manufacturing in bond and outside bond				
Unit VIII:Food Safety and Standards Act 2006 and Rules 2011Hours: 2				
Definitions : Food, Adulterant and Food additive				
Authorities and bodies : Food Safety and Standards Authority of India, Central				
Advisory				
Committee, Food safety Officer, Commissioner of Food Safety in the State,				
Analytical Laboratories and Food Analysts				
Packaging and Labeling of Foods				
Unit IX:Indian Patents Act 2005Hours: 3				
Background : Intellectual Property and its types				

Definitions.	features of a patent				
Criteria for patentability and inventions not patentable in India					
-	Process of patenting in India				
Unit X:	Bombay Shops and Establishments Act Hours: 1				
Definitions	of Shops and Commercial Establishments and Provisions und	ler the Act in			
Brief	1				
Unit XI:	Factories Act 1954	Hours: 1			
Definitions					
11.2 Provisi	ons under the Act in Brief				
Unit XII:	Indian Penal Code and Code of Criminal Procedures	Hours: 1			
Provisions p	ertaining to different courts, jurisdiction and power	•			
Provisions	governing entry, search, arrest, bailable and non-bailab	ole offences,			
cognizable a	and non-cognizable offences				
Unit XIII:	Introduction To Drug Regulatory Affairs	Hours: 2			
Brief overvi	Brief overview of Drug Regulatory Agencies of US, Australia, Europe, UK, Japan				
and Australi	a.				
Introduction	to USFDA, European, ICH and WHO guidelines				
	1. Govt. Of India Publications of above Acts and Rules.				
	2. Kuchekar B. S., Khadtare A. M., Itkar S. C., Forensi	ic Pharmacy,			
	Nirali Prakashan.				
Reference	3. N. K. Jain, Textbook of Forensic Pharmacy, Vallabh Pra	akashan.			
material:	4. Mittal B. M A Textbook of Forensic Pharma	cy, Vallabh			
	Prakashan.				
	5. Deshpande S. WDrugs & Cosmetics Act.				
	6. Guarino Rechard A. – New Drug Approval Process, Ma	rcel Decker.			

Course: Pharmaceutical analysis Laboratory III (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPC48	Final Year B. Pharm		Semester:VII		
Type of course : Practical		Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week			
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment		Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE		
Max. Marks:	5 5		40		
Pre-requisites	• Well versed with the dilution calculation.				

 Handling of pipettes and use of volumetric flask and techniques. He should have understanding of calibration of standards. Basic understanding of GLP in lab To understand the GLP in analytical lab and how GLI minimizing errors in analytical lab. To understand the working of the colorimeter, flurimeter HPLC To enhance the sample preparation and analytical skills and multicemponent analytical 		
	and multicomponent analysis Course Outcomes:	PO Mapped
CO1 each comp unde	ner will be able to understand the principles and purpose of analytical experiment. He will be able to distinguish, pare between various analytical tools or procedures and rstand the judicious choice of particular analytical tool or edure for analyzing a sample	1,6,7
CO2 Good	vould be able to execute the analytical procedure adhering to d laboratory practice and infer the findings and conclude if the ble analyzed is of pharmacopeial standards.	1,8
CO3 skills	would be able to demonstrate oral and written communication s and ability to plan the experimentation with proper time agement	2,3
Topics cove	red :	
Unit I:	Determination of pka 1 and pka 2 of phosphoric acid.	Hours: 4
Unit II:	Determination of HCl and phosphoric acid in a given mixture potentiometrically	Hours: 4
Unit III:	Assay of paracetamol tablets, propanolol tablets, albendazole tablets, Rifampicin capsules as per I. P.	Hours: 4
Unit IV:	Assay of quinine sulphate by fluorimetry	Hours: 4
Unit V:	Study of quenching effects of iodide ions on fluorescence of quinine sulphate	Hours: 4
Unit VI:	Assay of phenylephrine hydrochloride ophthalmic solution by difference spectroscopy.	Hours: 4
Unit VII:	Assay of caffeine and sodium benzoate injection by simultaneous equation method and absorbance ration method.	Hours: 4
Unit VIII:	Assay of trimethoprim in cotrimoxazole tablets as per I. P.	Hours: 4
Unit IX:	Assay of nifedipine and atenolol tablets by UV.	Hours: 4
Unit X	Determination of streptomycin base colorimetrically from	Hours: 4

	Injection.	
Unit Xi	Identification of sample by TLC.	Hours: 4
Unit XII	 Demonstration experiments: 1. Assay of sample by HPLC/ HPTLC/ GC. 2. Qualitative analysis by I. R. 3. Determination of K+ from KCI by flame photometry. 4. Selection of mobile phase for TLC. 	Hours: 4
Reference material:	 Identification of amino acids by paper chromatography. A.H. Beckett and J.B. Stenlake, Practical Pharmaceutical of 4th Edn., Part I and II, CBS Publishers and Distributors, India, G. D. Christian, Analytical Chemistry, 6th Edn., John Wild Singapore, reprint by Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2008. Indian Pharmacopoeia, The Indian Pharmacopeia Co Ghaziabad, Government of India, 2010. United States Pharmacopeia J. Mendham, R. C. Denney, J. D. Barnes, M.J. K. Thoma Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 6th Edn. Education Ltd, 2002. (Seventh impression 2008) D.G. Watson, Pharmaceutical Analysis –A textbook for students and pharmaceutical chemists. 3rd Edn., Churchill L Elsevier, 2012. L. R. Snyder, J. J. Kirkland, J. L. Glajch, Practical HPL Development, 2nd Edn., Wiley-Interscience Publication, John Sons, Inc., Canada, 1997. S. Ahuja and M. W. Dong, Handbook of Pharmaceutical A HPLC, Volume 6 of Separation Science and Technology, Elsevier Academic Press, Indian edition, 2009. 	2005. ey & Sons, ommission, as, Vogel's , Pearson pharmacy livingstone C Method n Wiley & analysis by

Course: Pharmaceutics Lab IV (CBSGS)			
Course Code: DPH 18	Final Year B. Pharm		Semester: VII
Type of course : Practical		Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week	
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment		Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE
Max. Marks:	8	7	35
Pre-requisites :	Prior knowledge of basic pharmaceutics, simple calculations and		

		handling glassware and analytical instruments.			
		Have basic understanding of unit processes like dispensing and			
		mixing.			
		Basic understanding of microbiology and sterilization pro-	ocess.		
Course	`	To train the learner with the practical aspects of fo	ormulation,		
objecti		manufacturing and quality control tests of paren	nteral and		
Ū.		ophthalmic products.			
Course	e Out	comes: After the completion of course learner will be able			
to:	1		Mapped		
CO1		nonstrate the intricacies of formulation and development of enterals and ophthalmic products.	2,4,5		
	-	derstand and know about quality control and documentation of	2,4,5		
CO2		anufacturing process.	_, .,_		
~ ~ -		by about the pharmacopoeial tests for these products and their	2,4,5		
CO3		kaging material.	, ,		
CO4	-	Predict shelf life of the product by accelerated stability studies.			
CO5	Der	nonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability to	3		
CO5	plar	n the experimentation with proper time management			
Topics	cove	red :	-		
Unit I:		Preparation and monographic testing of Water for Injection IP.	Hours: 2		
Unit II	Unit II: Processing and monographic testing of Glass containers and rubber closures as per IP.		Hours: 4		
TT •4 TT	τ.	Product -Package interaction- quantitative estimation of	Hours: 4		
Unit II	1:	preservative absorption by rubber closures.			
		Preparation and documentation of the following injections:	Hours:12		
		a. Sodium chloride and Dextrose injection IP.			
Unit IV	7.	b. Calcium gluconate injection IP			
Unitiv	· •	c. Ascorbic acid injection IP.			
		d. Official injection using an oily vehicle			
		e. Official parenteral suspension			
		Preparation and documentation of following ophthalmic	Hours:		
		products:	10		
Unit V	:	a. Sulphacetamide eye drops, BPC.			
		b. Official antibiotic eye ointment			
c. C		c. Contact lens solution			
Unit V	I:	Accelerated stability testing of Aspirin	Hours: 4		
Unit V	II:	Sterility test and environmental control - Demonstration	Hours: 4		
Refere	nce	1. Pharmaceutical Dosage forms, Parenteral Medications.	Vol I.II.III,		
Books		Ed. By Kenneth A. Avis, Leon Lachman, and H .A.	Liberman.		

	Marcel Dekker INC.
2.	Pharmaceutics. The science of dosage form design, Ed. M. E.
	Aulton, Churchill Livingstone.
3.	Modern Pharmaceutics, Ed. By Gilbert S. Banker and Christopher T.
	Rhodes. Marcel Dekker INC.
4.	The Theory And Practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Ed. By Leon
	Lachman, H. A. Liberman, J. L. Kaing; Varghese Publishing House.
5.	Remington, The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Vols. I and II,
	B.L. Publications Pvt. Ltd.
6.	Ophthalmic Drug Delivery Systems, Edited by Ashim K. Mitra,
	Volume 58, Marcel Dekker INC.
7.	Turco and Kings, Sterile Dosage Forms, Lea and Febiger,
	Philadelphia.
8.	Michel J. Akers, Quality Control of Parenterals, Marcel Dekker
	INC.
9.	Controlled Drug Delivery-Fundamentals and Applications,
	Robinson Joseph R., Lee Vincent H, Vol 29, Marcel Dekker INC.
10	. Pharmacetuical Technology, Vols. I, II, RSR Murthy, Ashutosh Kar,
	New Age Publishers, New Delhi.
11	. Current editions of IP, BP and USP
• • •	

Course: Pharmacology Lab. – II (CBSGS)				
Course Code: DPL-09 Fina		ll Year B. Pharm	Semester: VII	
Type of course : Practical		Contact 4 Hrs/w	eek	
Course assessment Methods:	Сог	ntinuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE	
Max. Marks:	8	7	35	
Pre-requisites :	 Basic knowledge of biology, knowledge of dose respons relationship and drug-receptor interaction, concept of agonist antagonist; types of antagonism. Skill to set up isolated tissue preparation and plot dose-respons curve Knowledge of drugs acting on CNS- sedative hypnotics, anti Parkinsonian agents, anti-psychotics, anti-epileptics; and analgesics. 			

	1. To introduce students to different methods of bioassay.				
		2. To develop skills for performing <i>in-vitro</i> pharm	macological		
C	_	experiments.	c · · · ·		
Cours		3. To enable students to interpret experimental results			
object	ives :	and <i>in-vivo</i> pharmacological experiments and draw co			
		4. To enable students to correlate the experimental	findings to		
		theoretical concepts.	1'		
C	0.4	5. To introduce to students the guidelines of toxicity stu	1		
		nes: After the completion of course learner will be	PO		
able to			Mapped		
CO1	-	concepts of bioassays, skillfully handle isolated tissues	1 2 2 4 7 9		
CO1		ermine concentration of test samples using different	1,2,3,4,7,8		
		of bioassays.			
COA		principle and interpret data of preclinical models used	100470		
CO2		n analgesic, skeletal muscle relaxant, locomotor, anti-	1,2,3,4,7,8		
CO3	1 1	and anti-catatonic activity of said drugs	12479		
005	1 .	principles and outline protocols of toxicity studies	1,3,4,7,8		
CO4		trate oral and written communication skills and ability to	2,3,4,5,7,8		
		experimentation with proper time management			
Topics covered :					
-					
Unit I	•	Experiments:			
Unit I • Bio	: oassay of		n e.g. Cock		
Unit I • Bio ile	: oassay of um	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation	-		
Unit I • Bio ile	: oassay of um	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc	ck ileum		
Unit I • Bio ile • Bio	: oassay of um oassay of .	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a	ck ileum		
Unit I • Bio ile • Bio Unit I	: Dassay of um Dassay of J I:	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids)	ck ileum		
Unit I • Bid ile • Bid Unit I • Bid	: oassay of um oassay of . I: oassay of .	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin	ck ileum udio-visual		
Unit I • Bid ile • Bid Unit I • Bid	: oassay of um oassay of . I: oassay of o havioral F	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE	ek ileum udio-visual Os).		
Unit I • Bid ile • Bid Unit I • Bid	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To stud	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod	ek ileum udio-visual Os).		
Unit I • Bio • Bio Unit I • Bio • Bio	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To stud actophote	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer.	ek ileum udio-visual Os).		
Unit I • Bio • Bio Unit I • Bio • Bio	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To stud actophote To study	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod.	ek ileum udio-visual Os).		
Unit I • Bid • Bid Unit I • Bid • Be • O • O	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To study To study To study	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer.	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using		
Unit I • Bid • Bid • Bid • Bid • Bid • Bid • O	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To study To study To study To study	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal el	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using		
Unit I • Bid • Bid • Bid • Bid • Be • O • O • O	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral P To study To study To study To study chemical	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal el ly induced seizures.	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using lectroshock/		
Unit I • Bid • Bid Unit I • Bid • Be • O • O • O • O	: oassay of um oassay of . I: oassay of c havioral F To study To study To study To study Chemical To study	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal el ly induced seizures. phenothiazines induced catalepsy using suitable animal m	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using lectroshock/		
Unit I • Bid • Bid Unit I • Bid • Be • Be • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To study To study To study To study To study To study Io study Io study II:	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal el ly induced seizures. phenothiazines induced catalepsy using suitable animal m Toxicity studies	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using lectroshock/		
Unit I • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • O • O • O • O • O • O • O • O	: Dassay of um Dassay of I: Dassay of havioral P To study To study To study To study To study To study In study	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal elly induced seizures. phenothiazines induced catalepsy using suitable animal maximal maximal elly induced seizures. to CPCSEA, OECD guidelines	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using lectroshock/		
Unit I • Bid • Bid • Bid • Bid • Bid • Be • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0 • 0	: oassay of um oassay of I: oassay of havioral F To study To study To study To study To study To study Io study In study II: roduction	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal el ly induced seizures. phenothiazines induced catalepsy using suitable animal m Toxicity studies to CPCSEA, OECD guidelines to acute, sub-acute and chronic toxicity studies	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using lectroshock/		
Unit I • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • Bio • O • O • O • O • O • O • O • O	: Dassay of um Dassay of I: Dassay of havioral P To study To study To study To study To study To study In study To study To study To study To study To study To study To study To study To study Chemical To study II: roduction Ence	Experiments: Acetylcholine using suitable isolated tissue preparation Atropine using suitable isolated tissue preparation e.g. Coc Demonstrations: (with kymograph recordings or a aids) oxytocin Pharmacology Demonstrations/ Simulated experiments (CE ly effect of drugs on locomotor activity in rod ometer. the muscle relaxant property of drug using Rota-rod. analgesic activity of drug using an analgesiometer. y anticonvulsant activity of drugs using maximal elly induced seizures. phenothiazines induced catalepsy using suitable animal maximal maximal elly induced seizures. to CPCSEA, OECD guidelines	ek ileum udio-visual Os). lents using lectroshock/		

	Vallabh Prakashan, New Delhi.
2.	Ghosh M.N. Fundamentals of Experimental Pharmacology
	Hilton & Company, Kolkata.
3.	S. B. Kasture. A handbook of Experiments in Pre-Clinical
	Pharmacology, Career Publications.
4.	W. L. M. Perry, Pharmacological Experiments on isolated
	preparations, E & S Livingstone, Edinburg & London.
5.	Patil C. R. X-cology (Software), Pragati Book Co. Pvt. Ltd,
	Pune.

Course	e: Pharmacog	gnosy & Phytochemistry – Lab. – I	I (CBSGS)		
Course Code: DPG 05		Final Year B. Pharm	Semester : VII		
Type of course	e : Practical	Contact Hours: 4 H	rs/week		
Course assessment Methods:	Cont	inuous mode of assessment	Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE		
Max. Marks:	8	7	35		
Pre-requisites :	 Should be well versed with working and application of microscope. Should have basic knowledge of plant tissues and cell contents. 				
 To explain the basic techniques of section cutting, moustaining and significance of microscopic and morphole studies. Course 2. To enlighten Chromatography and Spectroscopy an significance in evaluation of drugs of natural origin. 3. To demonstrate extraction process and Thin Chromatography (TLC) of phytoconstituents in crude drug its estimation by spectroscopy. 					
Course Outcom able to:	mes: After th	ne completion of course learner w	ill be PO Mapped		
-	tematic arrar	ze crude drug morphologically and ngement of tissues by microsco	•		
	-	nts of binary mixture by microscopy			
CO3 Demons	Demonstrate extraction, identification and estimation of 1,7				

	Phytoconstituents by chromatography and spectroscopy.			
CO4	emonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability Plan the experimentation with proper time management 1,			
Topics	s covered :			
	Study of morphology, histology and powder characteristics			
Unit I	of cinchona bark and, extraction, chemical tests and TLC of	Hours:04		
	quinoline alkaloids from Cinchona.			
Unit I	I: Study of morphology, histology and powder characteristics and tests for alkaloids of Rauwolfia.	Hours: 04		
	Study of morphology, histology and powder characteristics			
Unit I	·	Hours:04		
	anthraquinone glycosides from senna.			
Unit I	Study of morphology , histology and powder characteristicsV: of seeds of nuxvomica and extraction, chemical test and	Hours: 04		
Unit I	TLC of alkaloids of nux vomica	110015.04		
	Study of morphology and histology of Datura Ephedra			
Unit V	Vasaka, Kurchi, Ashwagandha, Arjuna, linseed	Hours: 12		
TI :4 X	Microscopical examination of powder mixtures of drugs	House 04		
Unit V	1: mentioned above.	Hours: 04		
Unit	Extraction and quantification of any one alkaloid by U.V	Hours: 04		
VII:	and Demonstration of HPTLC.	1100151 04		
	Morphological identification of twenty crude drugs and			
	their salient morphological features			
Unit	Arachis, Castor, Sesame, Almond, Mustard, Ashoka, Galls, Pale and black catechu, Colchicum, Coffee	Hours: 04		
VIII:	beans, Vinca leaf, Ergot/ long pepper, Rhubarb, Wild cherry	110015.04		
	bark, Neem seeds and leaves, Pyrethrum, Henna, Aconite,			
	Pepper black, kokum.			
	Latest Editions of the following books to be adopted.	l		
	1. Trease D. & Evans W.C.: Text Book of Pharmac	ognosy:W.B.		
	Saunders.			
	2. Tyler V. E. Brady L. R. & Robbers J. E.: Pharmac	cognosy; Lea		
Refere	3. Wallis T. E.; Text Book of Pharmacognosy; CBS Publishers, Delhi			
ce				
mater				
•	Publications, Pune. 5 Harbone L B : Phytochemical Methods: A guide to mode	rn techniques		
	5. Harbone J. B.: Phytochemical Methods: A guide to modern technique Analysis: Chapman & Hall, London.			
	6. Bruneton J.: Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medi	cinal Plants.		
	Intercept Limited.			

7	7. Vasudevan T. N. & Laddha K.S.: A Textbook of Pharmacognosy,
	Vrinda Publication House, Jalgaon.
8	3. The Indian Pharmacopeia: The Controller of Publication; Delhi.
Ģ	9. Brain K. R. & Turner T. D.: The Practical Evaluation of
	Phytopharmaceuticals: Wright, Scientica, Bristol.
1	10. Iyengar M. A. & Nayak S. G.: Anatomy of Crude Drugs: Manipal
	Power Press Manipal.
1	11. Iyengar M. A.: Pharmacognosy of Powdered Drugs; Manipal Power
	Press, Manipal.
1	12. Kokate C.K.: Practical Pharmacognosy; Vallabh Prakashan.
1	13. Wagner, Bladt & Zgainski; plant Drug Analysis; Springer Verlag.
1	14. Khandelwal K. R.: Practical Pharmacognosy Techniques and
	Experiments; Nirali Prakashan, Pune.
1	15. Vasudevan T. N. Laddha K. S.: Practical Pharmacognosy; New Vrinda
	Publishing House, Jalgaon.

		Course: Ph	narmace	eutical Chemistry IV	/ (CBSG	S)	
Course Code: DPC21		Final Year B. Pharm Semeste			ter: VIII		
Тур	e of cour	se : Theory		Contact Ho	urs: 3 H	rs/week	
Course assessment Methods:		Con	itinuous	mode of assessmen	t		ster-end sment
Assess Tools:		MSE	Quiz	Attendance	STI	E	SE
Max. 1	Marks:	15	5	5	5	,	70
Pre-requisites :		 Basic organic chemistry concepts which includes the knowledge of the IUPAC Nomenclature, Chemical structure and Stereochemistry of a molecule. Study of Autacoids and their role in inflammation l structure and Stereochemistry of a molecule. Mechanism of actions with effect of stereochemistry for various classes of drugs of a molecule. Concept of receptor site binding and their required structures body of a molecule. 					
Course		To learn structural activity relationships and metabolites of					
objectives :		-		d CNS drugs.	•••		DO
Cours to:	e Outcon	nes: After th	ie comp	letion of course lear	rner will	be able	PO Mapped
CO1	aspects	inderstand pharmacokinetic, pharmacodynamics and chemistry spects of drug molecules belonging to various classes like CNS 1,4 rugs and NSAIDs.					
CO2	Apply the knowledge of structure to relate with biological activities and learn routes of synthesis of such molecules.			1,4			
		-	-	tionally develop new de of action, route	-		1,4
		1	To	pics covered :			
Unit I: CNS Drugs						Hours:2	20
Barbitt benzoc	Sedatives – Hypnotics Barbiturates: phenobarbital, butabarbital, amobarbital, secobarbital, pentobarbital; benzodiadepines: chlordiazepoxide, diazepam, nitrazepam*, temazepam, alprazolam, estazolam; zolpidem, eszopiclone, ramelteon (last 3 for self study – 1 hr).						

Semester VIII

Types of seizures (Self study- 1 hr)

phenobarbital, mephobarbital, phenytoin, mephenytoin, ethotoin, trimethadione, ethosuximide, methsuximide, phensuximide, diazepam, clonazepam, carbamazepine*, valproic acid, vigabatrine, progabide, lamotrigine, tiagabine Antidepressants

MAO Inhibitors (self study – 1 hr) Iproniazide, moclobemide, phenelzine, tranylcypromine; imipramine*, chlorimipramine, amitriptyline, nortriptyline, doxepine* fluoxetine*, paroxetine, sertraline, escitalopram, amoxapine Anxiolytics

Oxazepam, buspirone, meprobamate, tybamate (last two for self study- 1 hr) Antipsychotics

chlorpromazine*, triflupromazine, thioridazine, fluphenazine, trifluperazine, chlorprothixen(self study), haloperidol* (synthesis for self study- 1 hr), droperidol ,pimozide, risperidone, loxapine, clozapine, sulpiride

Antiparkinson's

carbidopa, levodopa, selegiline, amantadine, benztropine, procyclidine, orphenadrine (last 3 for self study- 1 hr)

Unit II:	ANS Drugs:	Hours:17

Adrenergic Drugs:

Alpha adrenergic agonists: phenylephrine*, naphazoline, xylometazoline, oxymetazoline, methyldopa, clonidine, guanabenz, guanafacine Beta agonists : Isoproterenol, colterol, metaproterenol, terbutaline*, albuterol, isoxsuprine, ritodrine Alpha antagonist : tolazoline, phentolamine, phenoxybenzamine, prazosin, doxazosin Beta Antagonists : pronethalol, propranolol*, pindolol, sotalol, timolol, atenolol, metoprolol, esmolol, acebutolol, carvedilol, labetalol* (last two for self study, including synthesis of labetalol) Other adrenergic agents (Self study-2 hrs) : amphetamine, pseudoephedrine, ephedrine, guanethidine, propylhexedrine, reserpine Cholinergic Drugs

Muscarinic agonists : methacholine, carbachol, bethanechol, pilocarpine Acetylcholineesterase inhibitors : physostigmine, neostigmine*, pyridostigmine, edrophonium, echothiophate, malathion, parathion, paraoxonC, sarin, pralidoxime AntiAlzheimer's : Tacrine*, donepezil, rivastigmine Cholinergic antagonists : Atropine, scopolamine, homatropine, ipratropium

cyclopentolate*, dicyclomine*, benztropine, procyclidine, isopropamide, tropicamide, Ganglion blockers : (Self study- 1 hr) trimethaphan, mecamylamine, hexamethonium Neuromuscular blockers :(Self study) tubocurarine, gallamine, succinylcholine, decamethonium

Unit III:	Analgesic Drugs	Hours:12
	$(\mathbf{C}, 1\mathbf{f}, 1,$	

Opioid peptides(Self study)

Different types of opioid receptors, agonists, partial agonists and antagonists of these receptors Morphine, codeine, levorphanol, buprenorphine, phenazocine, pentazocine,

meperidine*, alpha and beta prodine, pheniridine, anileridine, fentanyl, methadone,
dextropropoxyphene*, tramadol, nalorphine, naloxone, naltrexone Antidiarrhoeals
(Self study-1 hr) : loperamide, diphenoxylate
NSAIDS

paracetamol, aspirin, indomethacin, sulindac, mefenamic acid, ibuprofen, naproxen*, flurbiprofen, nabumetone, diclofenac*, piroxicam*, nimesulide, celecoxib, rofecoxib Cytokine inhibitors :(Self study-1 hr) infliximab, rituximab, anakinra, abatacept Drugs in Gout : colchicine, probenecid, sulfinpyrazole, allopurinol, febuxostat

Drugs in Gout . colemene, probeneerd, summpyrazole, anopurmol, rebuxostat					
Unit IV:	Drugs affecting Male and Female health (Steroids) Hours: 5				
Testosterone,	17-alphamethyltestosterone, oxymesterone, fluox	ymesterone,			
stanazolol,	danazol (Self study) estradiol, ethinyl estradiol,	mestranol,			
medroxyprogesterone acetate, megestrol acetate, norethindrone, norgestrel,					
diethylstilbestrol*(Synthesis for self study), clomiphene (Self study), tamoxifen,					
anastrozole, letrozole, exemestane (Self study-1 hr) medroxy progesterone acetate,					
megesterol ad	cetate, norethindrone and norgestrel				

Unit V:	Drugs	affecting	Hormonal	systems:	Thyroid	Hormones,	Hours: 6
	Adrence	ocorticoster	oids, Calciu	Im Homeo	stasis		110015.0

Thyroid Hormones (Self study- 1 hr) levothyroxine, propylthiouracil, methimazole, carbimazole

Adrenocorticosteroids cortisone, hydrocortisone, prednisone, prednisolone, dexamethasone and betamethasone, flurometholone, fluocinolone, triamcinolone, aldosterone, fludrocortisone

Calcium Homeostasis (Self study-1 hr) raloxiphene, alendronate, teriparatide

	Latest Editions of the following books to be adopted.				
	1. An Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Graham L. Patrick,				
	Oxford University Press.				
	Fundamentals of Medicinal Chemistry, Gareth Thomas, Wiley,				
	New York.				
	3. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Design and Drug Action,				
	Richard B.Silverman, Academic Press.				
	4. Foye's Principles of Medicinal Chemistry, Thomas L. Lemke,				
Reference	David A Williams, Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.				
material:	5. Wilson and Gisvold's Textbook of Organic Medicinal and				
	Pharmaceutical Chemistry, John M. Beale, John H. Block,				
	Lippincott Williams & Wilkins.				
	6. Medicinal Chemistry, Ashutosh Kar, New Age International				
	Publishers.				
	7. Introduction to Medicinal Chemistry, Alex Gringauz, Wiley.				
	8. The Organic Chemistry of Drug Synthesis, Daniel Lednicer,				
	Lester A. Mitscher, John Wiley and Sons.				
	9. Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Volume 1, Organic Synthesis, H. J.				

Roth & A. Kleemann, Ellis Horwood Series in Pharmaceutical
Technology, Halsted Series.
10. Synthesis of Essential Drugs, Ruben Vardanyan and Victor
Hruby, Elsevier.
11. Pharmaceutical Substances: Syntheses, Patents, Applications,
Kleemann & Engel, Thieme Publications.

	Course: Pharmaceutics V (CBSGS)						
Course Code: D 19	PH	Final Year B. Pharm Sem					nester: VIII
Type of	cours	e : Theory	,	Contact	t Hours:	4 Hr	s/week
Course assessme Methods		Continuous mode of assessment			nester-end sessment		
Assessme Tools:	ent	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI		ESE
Max. Marks:		15	5	5	5		70
Pre- requisite	s:	Prior knowledge about absorption of drugs by different routes. Basic knowledge about physicochemical characterization of transport of drugs <i>in-vitro</i> and <i>in-vivo</i> . Knowledge about Drugs and Cosmetics Act, Factory Act.					
Course objective	es :	To introduce the students to the concepts of novel drug delivery systems and quality assurance.					rug delivery
Course able to:	Outco	omes: Afte	er the completion	of course lea	arner wi	ll be	PO Mapped
CO1			DDS, need for the elivery, various rou		U	over	1,2
CO2	Apply the principles of documentation and Quality Assurance with respect to raw materials, actives, inactives, microbiological studies, packaging material and finished product.					1,2	
CO3	Und	lerstand pro	ocess validation in t	the Pharma ind	lustry.		1,2
CO4 Comprehend the Pharma production management, scale up of products from lab to pilot to production scale and design a factory layout of schemes for different formulations according to cGMP guidelines.				ign a	1,2		
Topics c							
Unit I:	I	ntroductior	to NDDS				Hours: 8

	of conventional dosage forms, need of NDDS, concept	of targeting,					
U	of targeting DDS						
-	Advantages, limitations, concept, design and one suitable application of a typical						
system –							
-	articulate (microspheres and pellets), floating gastro-retent	•					
	DDS (membrane permeation systems), ocular insert, co						
· -	nanoparticles, microemulsions), implantable systems (intraut	erine device)					
	to concept of iontophoresis, sonophoresis						
Unit II:	Mucoadhesive drug delivery systems	Hours: 6					
	on and theories, factors influencing mucoadhesion						
	ivo methods to study mucoadhesion						
	e polymers, systems with reference to various routes of a	dministration					
	l, nasal, pulmonary, rectal)	1					
Unit III:	Colonic targeting	Hours: 4					
	of colon, difficulties in colonic drug delivery						
Approaches	- prodrug, pH sensitive polymers, polysaccharides, time rele	ease systems,					
osmotic sys	tems, azo polymers and evaluation						
Unit IV:	4 Osmotic Systems	Hours: 3					
Basic princi	ples (osmosis)						
Classificatio	on, design and release kinetics of oral osmotic pumps, osmo	otic implants,					
applications	and evaluation						
Unit V:	Microencapsulation	Hours: 5					
Definition,	need/ reasons, concepts of core and coat	-					
Methods of	microencapsulation - phase separation coacervation (various	techniques),					
wurster pro	ocess, spray drying and related processes, interfacial po	lymerization,					
multiorifice	centrifugal process, pan coating, solvent evaporation						
Unit VI:	Quality Assurance	Hours: 8					
Raw mater	ial control, actives and inactive, in process control,	sanitization,					
environmen	tal and microbiological control, packaging and labeling con	trol, finished					
product con	trol						
cGMP							
Q. C. standa	rds of identity, purity, quality and potency						
Statistical Q	uality Control - Q. C. Charts, sampling and sampling plans						
Unit VII:	Documentation	Hours: 5					
Need and in	aportance of documentation, maintenance and retrieval of doc	uments					
Unit VIII:	Pilot plant scale up techniques	Hours: 5					
Group's res	ponsibilities, facilities, example of scaling up of manufacturi	ng of tablets,					
	pension, solutions, emulsions) and semisolids						
Unit IX:	Validation	Hours: 3					
Definition,	Types, Qualification, Validation of raw materials	1					

Process Val	idation – steps and documentation e.g: mixing and wet granulation
	validation – e.g: mixer and granulator
	f sterilization process and equipment – microbial death kinetic terms,
	ications, steps for validating steam sterilization
Unit X:	Production Management Hours: 7
Pharma indu	stry - current scenario, Site selection and development – factors to be
considered	in designing a facility qualifications, selection, responsibilities and
training	
Material ma	anagement - vendor audit, warehousing, sales forecasting, inventory
control, proc	luction planning, elements of cost and cost controls
Unit XI:	Factory Layout Hours: 4
As per sched	lule M - general considerations/ steps,
Examples of	Typical layout schemes for Tablets, capsule, liquids, sterile formulations
manufacturii	ng areas
	1. The theory and practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Ed. Leon
	Lachman, H. A. Liberman, J. L. Kanig; Varghese Publishing
	House.
	2. Remington, The science and practice of Pharmacy, Vols. I and
	II, B. L. Publications Pvt. Ltd.
	3. Cole Graham, Pharmaceutical Production Facilities, Design and
	Applications.
	4. Pharmaceutical Process Validation, Nash Robert A., Berry Ira
	R., Volume 57, Marcell Dekker INC, New York.
	5. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Parenteral medications. Vols. I,
	II, III, Ed Kenneth A. Avis, Leon Lachman and H. A. Liberman,
	Marcel Dekker INC.
Reference	6. Pharmacetuical Technology, Vols. I, II, R S R Murthy, Ashutosh Kar, New Age Int. Ltd.
material:	 Advances in controlled and novel drug delivery, Ed. N. K. Jain,
	CBS publishers and distributors.
	 8. Modern Pharmaceutics, Ed. Gilbert S. Bankerand Christopher T.
	Rhodes. Marcel Dekker INC.
	9. Targeted and controlled drug delivery, Novel carrier systems, S.
	P. Vyas and R. K. Khar., CBS publishers and Distributors.
	10. Controlled and novel drug delivery, Ed N. K. Jain, CBS
	publishers and distributors.
	11. Controlled drug delivery, Concepts and Advances; S. P. Vyas
	and R. K. Khar, Vallabh Publishers.
	12. Bioadhesive Drug Delivery Systems - Fundamentals, Novel
	Approaches and Development, Mathiowitz Edith. Chickering
	III, Donald E., Lehr Claus – Michael, Volume 98, Marcel

Dekker Inc. New York.
13. Nanoparticulate Drug Delivery Systems, Thasu Deepak, Dellers
Michael, Pathak Yashwant, Volume 166, Marcel Dekker INC.,
New York.
14. Microencapsulation., Methods and Industrial Applications., D.
Benita Simon, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
15. Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, Jain N. K., CBS
publishers and Distributors, New Delhi.
16. Ophthalmic drug delivery systems, Ed. Ashim K. Mitra, Volume
58, Marcel Dekker INC.

	Course: Biopharmaceutics & Pharmacokinetics (CBSGS)						
Cours DPH 1	Final Year		B. Pharm		Semester: VIII		
	Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 4 Hrs				s/week		
Cours assess Metho	ment	Continuous mode of assessment			ester-end essment		
Assess Tools:		MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI		ESE
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5		70
:	 Prior understanding of basic process of anatomy and physiology human body, preformulation studies on different dosage form routes of administration and concepts of pharmacokinetics a pharmacodynamics. The subject also requires a thorough understanding of mathematic concepts of differntiation and integration. 					sage forms, kinetics and nathematical	
Cours object	-	-	vide a qualitative ions and overview	-	-	narmaceı	itics and its
	e Outco		er the completion	-		will be	PO Mapped
CO1	CO1 Understand the concept of biopharmaceutics and pharmacokinetics and its application in drug discovery, development and clinical pharmacy					1,2	
CO2	Understand the mechanisms and factors responsible for drug dissolution, transport and absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion.				1,2		
CO3			ous reactions and outputs and outputs and outputs outputs and distribute outputs and distribute outputs and	-		lved in	1,2

CO4	Underst	and and apply the concept of compartmental an	nd non-			
	compartmental models to explain the pharmacokinetics of the 1,2 drugs.					
Topics	s covered	1:	I			
Unit I	:	Introduction	Hours: 5			
Introdu	uction to	the subject of biopharmaceutics and ppharmacok	tinetics. Emphasis on			
the ir	nportanc	e in drug discovery, development and clin	ical pharmacy and			
applica	ations.					
Defini	tions: AI	DME, bioavailability, bioequivalence				
Drug t	ransport:	different mechanisms of drug transport, physiolog	gy of cell			
Memb	rane and	passage of drugs across cell membrane.				
Unit I	I:	Absorption	Hours:10			
Routes	s of drug	administration: emphasis on oral, parenteral and e	extravascular routes			
factor	s affectir	ng drug absorption: physicochemical factors (emp	hasis on pH Partition			
theory	and so	lubility factors affecting drug absorption: I	physiological factors			
(emph	asis on p	hysiology of GIT)				
Factor	s affectin	g drug absorption: formulation and dosage form f	actors (Self Study)			
Unit I	II:	Distribution	Hours: 5			
Factor	s affect	ing distribution: physiological barriers, tissu	e permeability and			
perfusi	ion limite	ed distribution.				
Volum	ne of dist	ribution - concept, dependence on site/fluid of m	easurement, limits of			
values	of volun	ne of distribution.				
Protein	n binding	of drugs and its significance.				
Unit I	V:	Metabolism/biotransformation	Hours: 8			
Phase	I and pha	se II reactions				
Factor	s affecti	ng drug metabolism: age, species difference,	genetic difference,			
induct	ion and	inhibition, drug- drug interaction first pass me	tabolism, concept of			
	· 1	atic clearance and factors				
Affect	ing hepa	tic clearance, hepatic extraction ratio, limits	of values of organ			
clearar						
Unit V	/:	Excretion	Hours: 4			
Renal	excretior	n, renal clearance and factors affecting renal cleara	nce, excretion Ratio			
Non he	epatic an	d non-renal routes of elimination				
Unit V	/ I :	Dissolution	Hours: 7			
Introdu	uction to	biopharmaceutical classification system of drugs				
		solution, dissolution rate and methods of enhancin	•			
Officia	al and ur	nofficial methods of dissolution rate testing. Ap	plication to different			
dosage	e forms		1			
Unit V	/ II:	Pharmacokinetics	Hours: 16			
Pharm	acokinet	cs: introduction to compartmental and physiologi	cal models.			
Introdu		the one compartmental open model and its assum				

							
-	Concept of zero order and first order rate kinetics						
	al treatment of pharmacokinetics upon						
-	tment open model) iv bolus dosing: importance of						
	elimination rate constant, half life, area under the c	· · · ·					
	al treatment of pharmacokinetics upon (one con	npartment open Model)					
extra-vascul	ar dosing.						
Absorption	rate constant, absorption half life, bioavailabili	ity. Introduction of the					
Concept of a	area under the curve, the trapezoidal rule and the n	nethod of Residuals.					
Concept of a	emax and tmax						
Introduction	to the rate of excretion method and sigma minus	method for urine					
Analysis aft	er iv administration						
Discussion of	of linear and nonlinear kinetics and description of	factors resulting in Non					
linear kineti	CS.						
Application	of pk principles through simple problems.						
Unit VIII:	Bioavailability and bioequivalence	Hours: 5					
Concept of a	absolute and relative bioavailability						
Methods of	assessment and enhancement of bioavailability						
Bioequivale	nce: study designs, introduction to the concept of l	biowaiver					
	1. Latest eeditions of the following books to be	adopted					
	2. Leon Shargel, Susanna Wu – Pong, Andrew B.C, Applied						
	Biopharmaceutics and Pharmacokinetics, Singapor						
	3. Brahmankar D.M and Jaiswal Sunil B, Biopharmaceutics and						
	Pharmacokinetics – A Treatise, Vallabh Prak	ashan.					
Reference	4. Robert E. Notari, Biopharmaceutics and I	Pharmacokinetics – An					
material:	Introduction, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York						
material:	5. Milo Gibaldi, Biopharmaceutics and Clini	ical Pharmacokinetics",					
	1991, USA.						
	6. Malcom Roland, Thomas Tozer, Clinical Pha	armacokinetics: Concept					
	and Application, A Lea – Febiger book, USA	1					
	7. Banakar, Umesh, Pharmaceutical Dissolution Testing, Volume 49,						
	Marcel Dekker Inc, New York						

Course: Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry III (CBSGS)						
Course Code: DPG 03						
Туре	Type of course : Theory Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week					
CourseassessmentMethods:		Semester-end assessment				

Assess Tools	sment :	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max.	Marks:	15	5	5	5		70
Pre-requisites•Basic knowledge of medicinal botany and general brathways of plant metabolites.••• </th <th>-</th>							-
Cours object		 metal along To ac cosm Phen healt To ex and A To ex 	ive insight of pha bolites like Steroid with their biosynt equaint the learner etics and crude ylpropanoids, Terp h care industry. Aplain formulation Ayurvedic preparat nlighten standardis al and Ayurvedic p	al and triterpe hetic pathway s with traditio drugs conta penoids, and and evaluation ions. sation and reg	noidal d s. nal drug aining Iridoids n aspect	rugs and gs, herba resins, s, and t s of diff	d Volatile oil al excipients, Flavonoids, their role in ferent Herbal
Cours	se Outco	mes: Afte	er the completion	of course le	arner v	vill be	РО
able t	0:						Mapped
CO1	containi	ng volatil	ledge of Pharmaco e oil, Steroidal and Ipropanoids and in	l triterpenoida		Ū	1, 4, 7
CO2	Describe	e the biosy	unthetic pathway of	f secondary me	etabolite	s.	1,7
CO3	Attain the cosmetic		dge of traditional of	drugs, Herbal	excipier	nts and	1,7
CO4			dge of Ayurvedic d their regulatory a		Formul	ations,	1,7
-	s covered						
Drugs schem		hted in b	old font are to b	e studied for	detaile	d phar	macognostic
Unit I		Volatile				Hours	
			n, composition, cl				
therap	eutic us	es and c	ommercial applic	ations of vo	latile o	ils. Inti	roduction to
 terpeneless volatile oils. Study of sources, composition of volatile oils, salient features of extraction (if any) and applications of the following : a. Umbelliferous fruits (Anise, Caraway, Dill, Ajowan, Fennel, Coriander, Cumin). 							
Biosynthesis of mono and sesquiterpenoid derivatives occurring in volatile oils. Self study							
Comparative study of morphology and microscopy of Umbelliferous fruits							

1.2. Study of sources, composition of volatile oils, salient features of extraction (if any) and

applications of the following :

b. Hydrocarbon volatile oil – Turpentine oil

c. Alcohol – Peppermint, Cardamom, Rose oil, Peppermint

d. Aldehyde volatile oil - Lemon and Orange peel oil, Lemongrass

e. Ketone volatile oil - Camphor, spearmint (mint oils)

f. Ester volatile oil - Oil of Wintergreen

g. Ether volatile oil - Eucalyptus oil

h. Miscellaneous - Sandalwood, Sassurea, Star anise, Jatamansi, Valerian, Vetiver,

Phenyl propanoids - Cinnamon, Cassia cinnamon, clove, nutmeg.

Self study

• Oils used in perfume industry any 2 examples

• Marketed formulations containing the volatile oils mentioned above (any 5)

Unit II:	Steriodal and Triterpenoidal drugs	Hours:09
----------	------------------------------------	----------

2.1. Introduction to steroidal and saponin glycosides with respect to their chemistry, general chemical tests. Detailed study of drugs with respect source, chemistry & biopotential of the following drugs - Liquorice, Quillaia, Asparagus, Ginseng, Dioscorea, Agave, Fenugreek, Bacopa, Hydrocotyle, Smilax, Sapindus, Acacia concinna.

2.2. Introduction to cardiac glycosides with respect to their classification, chemistry & general chemical tests. Detailed study of drugs with respect source, chemistry & biopotential of the following drugs – **Digitalis lanata, Digitalis purpurea,** Strophanthus, Squill, Nerium,

Thevetia.

Self Study:

• Morphological and histological differences between different species of Dioscorea, Digitalis, Brahmi

Unit III:	Init III: Resins and resin combinations							
3.1. Introduction	3.1. Introduction of resins as pathological products, definition, general properties,							
composition ar	nd applications. Study of occurrence, composition	n, uses and specific						
tests for identit	fication of the following natural resins - Colophon	ny, Myrrh, Benzoin,						
Balsams of Tol	u and Balsam of Peru, Guggul, Asafoetida.							
3.2. Introductio	n of metabolic resins and their methods of extraction	ons.						
Study of details	of chemistry (structures of principal components),	, sources and uses of						
the following re	esins - Cannabis, Turmeric, Ginger, Capsicum, She	llac.						
Self Study:								
Morphology	• Morphology and microscopy of Ginger							
• Preparation of Ginger and Turmeric for market								
Unit IV:								

4.1. Biosynthesis of phenyl propanoids. Examples of monomeric , dimeric and related

phenylpropanoid derivatives e.g., lignans, lignins and flavonoids.

4.2. Flavonoids: Introduction to flavonoids, classification, chemical tests occurrence & their biopotential as exemplified by orange peel, garcinia, soyabean, liquorice, cranberry, buckwheat.

4.3. Study of following drugs with respect to sources, constituents and uses – Podophyllum, Psoralea, Ammi majus, Phyllanthus *Self study:*

• Differences between two species of Podophyllum

• Differences between two species of Tinospora

• Herbal photosensitizer and photoprotective agents

Unit V:	Iridoids & Miscellaneous phytochemicals	Hours:05
5.1. Iridoids		

General introduction to iridoids. Study of Gentian, picrorrhiza.

Modified Triterpenoids

Quassia, tinospora, Artemisia, Taxus, Andrographis.

Tetraterpenoids

General introduction to tetraterpenoids.

Study of carotenoids- lutein, crocin, zeaxanthin, and lycopene with respect to sources, chemistry, and biopotential.

Self study:

• All sources and applications of lycopene

Unit VI:			Traditiona	l drugs				
61	Study	of	following	traditional	drugs	with	rochoc	

Hours:06

6.1. Study of following traditional drugs with respect to common names, sources, and traditional uses & observed pharmacological activities of the following drugs - punarnava (*Boerhavia diffusa*), shankpusphi (*Convolvulus microphylla*), Leshun (*Allium sativum*),

Guggul (*Commiphora mukul*), Kalmegh (*Andrographis paniculata*), Tulsi (*Ocimum sanctum*), valerian(*Valerian officinalis*), Artemisia(*Artemisia annua*), Chirata (*Swertia chirata*), Ashoka (*Saraca indica*)

6.2. Study of all traditional drugs listed in Sec. 6.1, with respect to phytoconstituents. *Self study:*

• Study of marketed formulations containing traditional drugs (any two)

Unit VII:Study of Herbal Excipients & CosmeticsHours:06

7.1. Herbal Excipients – Significance of substances of natural origin as excipients – colorants, sweeteners, binders, diluents, viscosity builders, disintegrants, flavors & perfumes.

7.2. Herbal Cosmetics - Importance of herbals as surfactants (soapnut), hair conditioners and hair colorants (henna, hibiscus, tea), herbals for skin care (aloe vera gel, turmeric, lemon peel, vetiver).

Self study:

• Study of two examples of each type of excipient from natural sources

Unit VIII:	Study of herbal formulations & Ayurvedic formulations	Hours:05					
8.1. Formulations based on substances of natural origin – Challenges and salient							
features of prep	paration of herbal formulations	-					
8.2. Ayurvedic	c Formulations-Introduction to Ayurvedic formu	lations like aristas,					
asava, gutika,	taila, churna, avaleha, ghrita. Introduction	to the concept of					
detoxification i	n Ayurveda.						
Self study:							
• Examples of	Ayurvedic formulations (any two)						
	Standardization, Regulations & Intellectual						
Unit IX:	Property Rights of Herbal and Ayurvedic,	Hours:07					
	Siddha & Unani (ASU) drugs						
9.1. Standardis	ation: Detailed study of Quality control of herbal	drugs as per WHO					
guidelines.							
Safety paramet	ers, toxicity concerns and herb- drug interactions.						
Self study:							
Examples of He	erbal drug interactions						
• Study of fiv	ve examples of markers from each class of p	hytoconstituents for					
standardization	1						
9.2. Regulatory	V Issues - Regulations in India (ASU DTAB, ASU	DCC), Regulation of					
manufacture of	f ASU drugs - Schedule T & Y of Drugs & Cost	metics Act for ASU					
drugs. Overvie	w of Global regulatory issues. Indian and Intern	ational patent laws,					
proposed ame	ndments as applicable to herbal /natural produ	ucts and processes,					
Intellectual Pro	perty Rights with special reference to phytoconstit	uents.					
Self study:							
• Search on on	e case study of patent related to herb						
	Latest Editions of the following books to be	adopted.					
	1. Trease D. & Evans W.C.: Text Book of Ph	armacognosy:W. B.					
	Saunders.						
	2. Tyler V. E. Brady L. R. & Robbers J. E.: Pharmacognosy; Lea &						

2.	2. Tyler V. E. Brady L. R. & Robbers J. E.: Pharmacognosy; Lea &							
	Feibger, USA.							
3.	Wallis T. E.; Text Book of Pharmacognosy; CBS Publishers,							
	Dalhi							

Reference material:	Delhi. 4. Kokate C. K., Purohit A. P. & Gokhale S. B.: Pharmacognosy; Nirali Publications, Puna
mater lar.	Nirali Publications, Pune.

- 5. Harbone J. B.: Phytochemical Methods: A guide to modern techniques Analysis: Chapman & Hall, London.
- 6. Bruneton J.: Pharmacognosy, Phytochemistry, Medicinal Plants: Intercept Limited.
- 7. Vasudevan T. N. & Laddha K. S.: A Textbook of Pharmacognosy, Vrinda Publication House, Jalgaon.

Course: Clinical Pharmacy (CBSGS)						
Course Co DPL-10	ode:	Final Year B. Pharm			Semester: VIII	
Туре	of course	: Theory	Contact Hours: 2 Hrs/week			
Course assessment Methods:	assessment Continuous mode of assessment				Semester-end assessment	
Assessment Tools:	MSE	Attendance	Quizzes	TSI	ESE	
Max. Marks:	15	5 5 5		5	70	
Pre-requisites :		c concepts of pharma macology of drugs a		s system	s	
 Course objectives : 1. To familiarize with the concept of clinical pharmacy, communi pharmacy and hospital pharmacy. 2. To impart knowledge of therapeutic drug monitoring, drug interactions, use of drugs in special populations and the process drug discover and development. 				monitoring, drug		
Course Outco able to:	mes: Aft	er the completion	of course lear	rner will	be PO Mapped	

	-		Γ				
CO1	pł	e familiar with concept of clinical pharmacy, community harmacy and hospital pharmacy; describe role of pharmacist in htient counseling and improving patient compliance.	1,3,4,7,8				
CO2	id m	Classify adverse drug reactions (ADRs) and drug interactions, identify risk factors of ADRs, demonstrate knowledge related to monitoring and reporting of ADRs and mechanisms of drug interactions					
CO3		efine therapeutic drug monitoring (TDM) list the indications ad describe strategies of (TDM)	1,3,4,7,8				
CO4		escribe drug use in different populations based on age, gender ad special conditions	1,3,4,7,8				
CO5	D	escribe stages and processes of drug discovery and evelopment.	1,3,4,7,8				
Topie	cs co	overed :	L				
Unit	I:	Concept of Clinical Pharmacy, Community pharmacy an hospital pharmacy (Definition, scope and objectives), Patier Counseling: Role of Pharmacist in patient counseling					
Unit	II:	Patient Compliance, Methods of assessment of compliance Reason for patient noncompliance, Strategies to improve compliance, Precaution and directions for medication Administration instructions	e Hours 2				
Unit III:		Adverse Drug reactions: Epidemiology, Classification, Risk factors, Monitoring, Detecting and reporting of ADR, Dru interactions: Types, General Considerations and Mechanisms	g Hours: 3				
Unit IV:		Drug interactions: Types, General Considerations an Mechanisms	d Hours: 3				
Unit	V:	Drug use in special population	Hours: 4				
• D	rugs	used in Geriatrics					
• D	rugs	used in Paediatrics					
• D	rugs	used in Pregnancy					
Unit	VI:	TherapeuticDrugMonitoring:Definition,indications and strategiesHore	Hours: 2				
Unit	VII	Drug discovery & development Ho	urs: 13				
Preclinical development							
• C	linic	al development					
• H	• History, terminologies, types of clinical research, phases of clinical trials, role of						
		al trial in new drug developments.					
• E	• Ethical issues in clinical trials: Principle of regulatory requirements, responsible						
	conduct, supervision of ethics, (Informed Consent, Independent Ethics Committee, Institutional Review Board)						

- Good Clinical Practice (GCP): Concept and importance
- Definitions of essential documents; SOP, protocol, Investigator's brochure, informed consent forms and case report forms
- Introduction to BA/BE studies
- SELF STUDY:

Pharmacovigilance: Definition, scope and aims of Pharmacovigilance

- 1. Latest editions of the following books to be adopted 2. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics Poger Walker
 - 2. Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics, Roger Walker, Clive Edwards, Churchill Livingstone.
- **Reference** 3. Clinical Pharmacy, Dr. Tipnis, Dr. Bajaj, Career Publications.
- material:4. Clinical Pharmacology, P.N. Benett, M. J. Brown, Churchill
Livingstone.
 - 5. Text Book of Clinical Pharmacy Practice, G. Parthisarathi, Karin Nyfort Hansen, Milap C. Nahata, Orient Longman.

	Course: Pharmaceutics Lab V (CBSGS)					
Course Code: DPH 21		Г	Third Year B. Pharm	Semes	ter: VIII	
Туре	Type of course : PracticalContact Hours: 4 Hrs/week					
Cours assess Metho	ment	Conti	nuous mode of assessment		ster-end ssment	
Assess Tools:		MSE	Continuous assessment	E	ESE	
Max.	Marks:	8	7	35		
Pre-requisites :		 Prior knowledge of preformulation and formulation development aspect of tablets, suppositories, microcapsules, ophthalmic preparations and their QC tests. Prior knowledge of drug degradation reaction and chemical kinetics. 				
Cours object			he students with the formulation ry systems, quality control and sh	-		
	Course Outcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able to:				PO Mapped	
CO1	CO1 Understand the formulation development of NDDS.					
CO2	Explain the concept of dissolution testing as an important quality control tool and relate to its importance from regulatory point of view.					
CO3	Apply pharmacokinetic principles of oral and iv routes of 2,4					

	admir	ministration.			
			3		
CO4		n the experimentation with proper time management	5		
Topics	Topics covered :				
Unit I:		Preparation and in vitro release evaluation of sustained release oral granules/tablets-using hydrophobic and hydrophilic matrix materials.	Hours: 4		
Unit II:			Hours: 5		
Unit III:		Calculations of pharmacokinetic parameters (plasma samples provided).	Hours: 4		
Unit IV:		Preparation and evaluation of mucoadhesive buccal films (including mucoadhesive strength).	Hours: 5		
Unit V	hit V: Preparation and evaluation of film coated modifier release/colon specific dosage form.		Hours: 4		
Unit VI:		Microencapsulation of solid and liquid core using phase separation coacervation technique and evaluation of microcapsules.			
		Validation of process-dissolution/mixing.	Hours: 5		
Unit V	Unit VIII: Assignment on SOP's of dissolution apparatus/tal press/coating equipment.		Hours: 4		
Unit IX: Assignment on excipient/API specifications		Assignment on excipient/API specifications	Hours: 4		
Refere Book	ence	 The theory and practice of Industrial Pharmacy, Ed. Leon Lachman, H. A. Liberman, J. L. Kanig; Varghese Publishing House. Remington, The science and practice of Pharmacy, Vols. I and II, B. L. Publications Pvt. Ltd. Cole Graham, Pharmaceutical Production Facilities, Design and Applications. Pharmaceutical Process Validation, Nash Robert A., Berry Ira R., Volume 57, Marcell Dekker INC, New York. Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms: Parenteral medications. Vols. I, II, III, Ed Kenneth A. Avis, Leon Lachman and H. A. Liberman, Marcel Dekker INC. Pharmaceutical Technology, Vols. I, II, R S R Murthy, Ashutosh Kar, New Age Int. Ltd. Advances in controlled and novel drug delivery, Ed. N. K. Jain, CBS publishers and distributors. Modern Pharmaceutics, Ed. Gilbert S. Bankerand Christopher T. 			

· · · · ·	
	Rhodes. Marcel Dekker INC.
9.	Targeted and controlled drug delivery, Novel carrier systems, S.
	P. Vyas and R. K. Khar., CBS publishers and Distributors.
10	Controlled and novel drug delivery, Ed N. K. Jain, CBS publishers and distributors.
11	. Controlled drug delivery, Concepts and Advances; S. P. Vyas and
	R. K. Khar, Vallabh Publishers.
	K. K. Kilai, vallabil Publishets.
12	. Bioadhesive Drug Delivery Systems – Fundamentals, Novel
	Approaches and Development, Mathiowitz Edith. Chickering III,
	Donald E., Lehr Claus – Michael, Volume 98, Marcel Dekker
	Inc. New York.
13	. Nanoparticulate Drug Delivery Systems, Thasu Deepak, Dellers
	Michael, Pathak Yashwant, Volume 166, Marcel Dekker INC.,
	New York.
14	. Microencapsulation, Methods and Industrial Applications., D.
	Benita Simon, Marcel Dekker, INC, New York.
15	. Controlled and Novel Drug Delivery, Jain N. K., CBS publishers
	and Distributors, New Delhi.
16	. Ophthalmic drug delivery systems, Ed. Ashim K. Mitra, Volume
	58, Marcel Dekker INC.

Course: Pharmacognosy & Phytochemistry – Lab. – III (CBSGS)			
Course Code: 1 06	DPG	Final Year B. Pharm	Semester : VIII
Type of course	Practical	Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week	
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment Semester-end assessment		
Assessment Tool:	MSE	Continuous assessment	ESE
Max. Marks:	8	7	35
Pre-requisites :	 Basic knowledge of compound microscope, different types of carrying out histological studies (i.e. by taking Transverse and Longitudinal sections) and microchemical tests. Basic processes for carrying out extraction of phytoconstituent of crude drug, its Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) and estimation by spectroscopy. 		
Course	1. To describe the various techniques of section cutting of different		
objectives :	parts of plant.		

	2. To demonstrate extraction of volatile oil and its de Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC).	etection by	
	3. To explain qualitative Identification of Phytoconstituents from herbal formulations with various secondary metabolites by chemical tests.		
Course (to:	Dutcomes: After the completion of course learner will be able	PO Mappe d	
CO1	Identify and recognize crude drugs morphologically and study of systematic arrangement of tissues by microscopical examination. 1, 7		
CO2	Identify the components of binary mixture by microscopy. 1, 7		
CO3	Demonstrateextraction, identificationandestimationof1,7Phytoconstituents by chromatography and spectroscopy.		
CO4	Demonstrate oral and written communication skills and ability to Plan the experimentation with proper time management 1, 3, 7		
Topics c	overed :		
Unit I:	Study of morphology, histology, powder characteristics of Fennel and CorianderHours04Extraction and detection of volatile oil from fennel.		
Unit II:	Study of morphology, histology, powder characteristics of LiquoriceHours04Extraction and detection of saponin glycosides and flavonoids from Liquorice.Hours04		
Unit III:	Study of morphology, histology, powder characteristics of Clove. Extraction of clove oil and detection of Eugenol by TLC and potassium euginate test.Hours04		
Unit IV:	Study of morphology, histology, powder characteristics of, Ginger, Quassia, Kalmegh, Eucalyptus, Cinnamon	Hours12	
Unit V:	Microscopical examination of powder mixtures of drugs mentioned above.	Hours04	
Unit VI:	Extraction and detection by TLC of curcumin from turmeric.	Hours04	
Unit VII:	Morphological identification any twenty samples and their salient morphological features Anise and Star anise, Caraway, Dill, Ajowan, Cumin,Citrus peel, Sandalwood, Sassurea, Jatamansi, Valerian, Nutmeg and mace, Vetiver, Dioscorea, Fenugreek, Brahmi, Shikakai, Soapnut, Squill, Digitalis, Turmeric, Soyabean, Capsicum, Podophyllum, Picrorhiza, Punarnava, Apricot, Amla, Karela	Hours:04	
Unit VIII:	Qualitative evaluation of phytoconstituents from herbal formulation with respect to volatile oils, saponin	Hours:04	

Course: Pharmaceutical Chemistry Lab – III (CBSGS)			
Course Code: DPC 22	Final Year B. Pharm		Semester: VIII
Type of course : Practical		Contact Hours: 4 Hrs/week	
Course assessment Methods:	Continuous mode of assessment		Semester-end assessment
Assessment Tool:	MSE	Continuous assessment	End semester Examination
Max. Marks:	8	7	35

		1. Basic principles & introductory study in synthetic	chemistry	
Prerequisite		reaction & schemes involved in the synthetic procedure.		
		2. Recrystallization techniques	<i>"</i> . • • •	
Course objectives		1. To perform simple organic reactions whic	h involve	
			angements	
		2. To synthesize drug intermediates using green	U	
		approach.	enemistry	
Course Outo	comes: A	After the completion of course learner will be able	PO	
to:		*	Mapped	
	Under	stand and apply the basic and conceptual knowledge		
~~ ·		anic chemistry and use of different rearrangement		
CO1	-	ons, practically performing the synthesis of drugs as	1	
	per syl			
	Under			
CO2		ormation or rearrangements.	1	
		nstrate oral and written communication skills and		
CO3	ability	to plan the experimentation with proper time	3	
	-	ement.		
Topics covered :				
	Svnthe	esis of the following Drugs and Drug Intermediates		
	-	iels – Alder Reaction using Maleic Acid + Furan		
	2.2. Synthesis of Benzilic Acid: Conventional Method and Green			
	Modification as in Green Chemistry DST Monograph			
	3.3. Synthesis of Benzoin from Benzaldehyde using Thiamine, Ref:			
	Green Chemistry – V. K. Ahluwalia, pg. no. 2.5			
	4.4. Three Component Synthesis of Pyrimidone using			
	Ethylacetoacetate, Benzaldehyde and Urea as per Green Chemistry			
Unit I:	DST Monograph			
		ynthesis of Dibenzylidene Acetone using LiOH as	per Green	
		istry DST Monograph	r · · · ·	
		Synthesis of Benzoic Acid using Cannizaro Re	eaction of	
		ldehyde, Ref: Green Chemistry, V. K. Ahluwalia pg. N		
		ofmann rearrangement: Anthranilic acid from Phthalin		
	8.8. Reduction reaction: PABA from p-nitrobenzoic acid.			
	9.9. Synthesis of Benzocaine from PABA			
	•	ving books can be referred.		
		laboratory hand book of Organic qualitative an	alysis and	
Reference	separations, V.S. Kulkarni, S.P.Pathak, D. Ramchandra & Co., Pune			
material:	2. Text book of organic practical chemistry, V.S. Kulkarni, S.P.Pathak,			
	D. Ramchandra & Co., Pune.			
		L. Shriner, R. C. Fuson and D. Y. Curtin, The	systematic	
		· , · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	J	

Identification of Organic compounds, 6th Ed., Wiley, New York, 1980
4. A. I. Vogel, A textbook of practical organic chemistry, 4th edition,
Wiely New York, 1978
5. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Qualitative Analysis,
V.K. Ahluwalia, S. Dhingra, Universities Press (India) Limited, 2000
6. Comprehensive Practical Organic Chemistry: Preparation and
Quantitative analysis, V.K.Ahluwalia, Renu Aggarwal, Universitites
Press (India) Limited, 2000